

## CHAPTER IV

# PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS AND TRIPOS EXAMINATIONS

*The provisions contained in this Chapter are Regulations of the General Board*

## PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 440)*

Purpose of examinations.	<p><b>1.</b> The Faculty Boards or other bodies responsible for the teaching for Honours Examinations shall be authorized to hold examinations preliminary to the Tripos with which they are concerned, or to a Part or Section of it, for the purpose of testing the progress of honours students, and their fitness for honours work. The Preliminary Examinations shall not be deemed Honours Examinations of the University.</p>
Authority of Faculty Boards.	<p><b>2.</b> Subject to the powers of the General Board, the Faculty Boards and comparable authorities shall have power to determine the standard, scope, management, and conduct of the Preliminary Examinations with which they are concerned, and shall make special regulations for those examinations, subject to the approval of the General Board. Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year a Notice shall be published giving details of any amendments of the special regulations which have been made by the authorities concerned, to have effect for the examinations to be held in the following year; after the publication of that Notice, no further amendments shall be made of the special regulations for any Preliminary Examination save in exceptional circumstances and by special permission of the General Board. A Faculty Board or other body shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of the examinations with which they are concerned and to amend or withdraw such regulations as they think fit, provided that due notice is given of any change.</p>
Subjects of examinations.	<p><b>3.</b> The variable subjects for all the Easter Term Preliminary Examinations shall be published by the Faculty Board or other body concerned in the Easter Term next before that in which the examination is held; provided that the Board or other body concerned shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.</p>
Requirements.	<p><b>4.</b> A Faculty Board may prescribe requirements for candidates to take and pass the Preliminary Examination to the corresponding Tripos.</p>
Standing of candidates.	<p><b>5.</b> No student may take a Preliminary Examination unless they have kept one term.</p>
Examiners and Assessors.	<p><b>6.</b> The Faculty Boards or other bodies concerned shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they think fit for each Preliminary Examination, except in so far as the regulations for an examination provide for papers to be the responsibility of the Examiners for a particular Tripos examination.</p>
Class-lists.	<p><b>7.</b> The names of candidates who pass a Preliminary Examination, other than the Preliminary Examinations for Parts IA and II of the Classical Tripos, for Parts I and II of the English Tripos, and for the Linguistics Tripos, shall be arranged in three classes, and the Examiners, if they think fit, may divide any class; the names in each class or division of a class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The names of candidates who pass the Preliminary Examination for either Part of the Classical Tripos and for either Part of the English Tripos, shall be arranged in alphabetical order in one class.</p>
Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos.	<p><b>8.</b> Except so far as regards the nomination of Examiners the powers and duties assigned to Faculty Boards in these regulations shall be performed with respect to any Preliminary Examination pertaining to the Natural Sciences Tripos by the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos.</p>

### SPECIAL REGULATIONS

#### ANGLO-SAXON, NORSE, AND CELTIC

**1.** There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part I and for Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos.

*Part I*

2. The examination shall consist of Papers 1–10 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as follows:

- Paper 1. England before the Norman Conquest
- Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age
- Paper 3. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth
- Paper 4. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth
- Paper 5. Old English language and literature
- Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature
- Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature
- Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature
- Paper 9. Insular Latin language and literature
- Paper 10. Palaeography and codicology

3. In order to be classed, a candidate shall offer any four papers.

*Part II*

4. The examination shall consist of papers 1–10 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as listed above.

5. In order to be classed, a candidate shall offer any four papers.

## ASIAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

2. The subjects of examination shall be as follows:

- Chinese with Japanese
- Japanese with Chinese

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

3. There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(a) Chinese with Japanese

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Papers J.1–3 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;
- (ii) one paper chosen from Papers J.6, J.9–10, AMES.1, and C.7–8 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;
- (iii) an oral examination in Japanese, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(b) Japanese with Chinese

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Papers C.1–3 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;
- (ii) one paper chosen from Papers C.7–8, AMES.1, and J.7–10, from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;
- (iii) an oral examination in Chinese, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

4. No candidate shall offer a paper they have previously offered in any Honours Examination.

5. The Examiners shall be the Examiners for Part IA and Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

## CLASSICS

1. There shall be Preliminary Examinations for Part IA, and for Part II of the Classical Tripos.

*Part IA*

2. Candidates wishing to present themselves for Part IA of the Classical Tripos under Regulation 2(b) of the General Regulations for the Classical Tripos should successfully complete the Preliminary Examination for Part IA.

3. The examination shall consist of four papers. Papers 1 and 2 shall each be set for three hours. Paper 3 shall be set for two hours. Paper 4 shall be assessed as a coursework essay.

- Paper 1. Latin texts
- Paper 2(a). Latin and Greek language (option (a))
- Paper 2(b). Latin and Greek language (option (b))
- Paper 3. Classical topics
- Paper 4. Literary essay

4. Every candidate shall offer all four papers.

5. In the class-list a mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in the examination shows special merit.

### *Part II*

6. The papers for this examination shall be taken from among the papers for Part II of the Classical Tripos, and the Examiners shall be the Examiners for that examination. Every candidate shall offer two papers, of which not more than one may be taken from the Schedule of Optional Papers.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART IA

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2024–25, p. 30)*

#### *Paper 1. Latin texts*

This paper will contain passages for seen translation, passages for critical discussion, and questions on linguistic structures.

#### *Paper 2(a) and 2(b). Latin and Greek language*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation, English-into-Latin sentences, and Greek exercise(s) appropriate to the level.

#### *Paper 3. Classical topics*

This paper will contain questions on the following topics:

- (a) Greek and Roman philosophy
- (b) Greek and Roman history
- (c) Greek and Roman art and archaeology
- (d) Classical philology and linguistics

Candidates will be expected to answer two questions. No candidate may answer more than one question on the same topic.

#### *Paper 4. Literary essay*

A single essay of no more than 2,500 words in length, including notes but excluding bibliography, on a literary topic related to a current set text. The topic is to be chosen from a list of titles to be issued by no later than the end of the Lent Term preceding the examination. The essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board.

## ENGLISH

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the English Tripos.
2. The Examiners shall be the Examiners for Parts I and II of the Tripos.
3. (a) For the purposes of the regulations and any supplementary regulations, the study of 'English literature' shall be understood to mean, in the Preliminary Examination to Part II of the Tripos, the study of literary works written in the English Language (including Old English); of literary works of Britain and Ireland written in languages other than English; and of literary works written in Old Norse and the Medieval Celtic languages. It shall also be understood to embrace the study of the English language.
  - (b) The study of 'English literature' shall normally also embrace, in the Preliminary Examination, English literary translations of works originally written in other languages, so long as due consideration is given to the fact of translation.
  - (c) For the Preliminary Examination to Part II of the Tripos, the study of 'English literature' shall also embrace such philosophical, historical and other writing, and such products of non-literary media and expressive forms, as normally come within the scope of Papers 1, 2, and 20 to 24 of Part II of the Tripos as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board.
  - (d) Relevant comparisons with other materials that fall outside the scope of 'English literature' thus defined shall be accepted; but only so long as greater weight falls, in each answer offered, on materials that come within that scope.

4. Candidates must not present the same material more than once, either within any given paper or across the examination as a whole.

5. The papers in the Preliminary Examination for Part II shall be as follows: Papers 1, 2, 20–24 of Part II of the English Tripos. Every paper shall be set for three hours except Paper 1 which shall be set for three and a half hours. A candidate shall offer any two papers but no candidate shall offer both Paper 24A and Paper 24B. Candidates offering any of Papers 22–24 shall be required to demonstrate, in each such paper offered, substantial knowledge of English literature before and after the medial date specified for the paper in question. Candidates offering any of Papers 21–24 shall be required to offer them as written papers, and may not substitute them with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for Part I of the English Tripos.

### GEOGRAPHY

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Geographical Tripos.
2. The papers for this examination shall be taken from among the papers for Part IB of the Geographical Tripos and the Examiners shall be the Examiners for that examination.
3. Each candidate shall
  - (a) offer Paper 1 from Group A of Part IB of the Geographical Tripos and
  - (b) offer three papers from Group B of Part IB of the Geographical Tripos; and
  - (c) submit to the Examiners, in accordance with arrangements to be specified by the Head of Department of Geography and, by a date or dates to be announced not later than the first quarter of Michaelmas Term, a record of a practical exercise or exercises undertaken by the candidate. All items in section (c) shall be submitted together with a declaration as specified in Regulation 25 of the Geographical Tripos.

### NATURAL SCIENCES

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The subjects of the examination shall be as follows:

Chemistry	Materials Science
Earth Sciences	Physics
History and Philosophy of Science	Psychology

2. Each candidate for the examination shall offer one of these subjects and shall satisfy the requirements set out in the regulations below. No candidate may offer a paper which they have previously offered in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

3. The examination in Chemistry shall consist of the examination requirements for the subjects Chemistry A and Chemistry B in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Chemistry A and Chemistry B in Part IB shall be the Examiners in Chemistry in the Preliminary Examination.

4. The examination in Physics shall consist of:

- either* (i) the examination requirements for the subjects Physics A and Physics B in Part IB of the Tripos  
*or* (ii) the examination requirements for the subjects Physics A and Physics B and Mathematics in Part IB of the Tripos.

The Examiners in the subjects Physics A and Physics B and Mathematics in Part IB shall, as appropriate, be the Examiners in Physics in the Preliminary Examination.

5. The examination in Earth Sciences shall consist of the examination requirements for the subjects Earth Sciences A and Earth Sciences B in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Earth Sciences A and Earth Sciences B in Part IB shall, as appropriate, be the Examiners in Earth Sciences in the Preliminary Examination.

6. The examination in History and Philosophy of Science shall consist of:

- (a) the papers in History and Philosophy of Science set for Part IB of the Tripos;  
*and*  
 (b) three essays, each of not more than 5,000 words in length and on three separate topics approved by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science. Not more than one topic may be chosen from any one field.

The Examiners in History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB shall be the Examiners in History and Philosophy of Science in the Preliminary Examination.

7. The examination in Materials Science shall consist of the examination requirements for Materials Science in Part IB of the Tripos and two subjects selected from Chemistry A, Mathematics, Physics A, and Physics B, in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Materials Science in Part IB shall be the Examiners in Materials Science in the Preliminary Examination.

8. The examination in Psychology shall consist of the examination requirements for Experimental Psychology in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Experimental Psychology in Part IB shall be the Examiners in Psychology in the Preliminary Examination.

9. For each subject there shall be published a separate class-list, which shall be signed by the Examiners in that subject. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions.

### PSYCHOLOGICAL AND BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos.

2. The scheme of examination shall be as follows:

PBS 3 Social and developmental psychology

PBS 4 Cognitive neuroscience and experimental psychology (lectures and practicals drawn from the subject Experimental Psychology in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos)

Two Optional Papers from the list published in accordance with Regulation 9 of the regulations for the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; subject to Regulation 4 of the Tripos regulations, any candidate who has not previously completed Part IA of the Tripos must, except with the permission of the Committee of Management, offer PBS 1 and PBS 2 as Optional Papers if they have not previously offered these papers within another Tripos.

### SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

There shall be an examination of three hours' duration set for Paper PBS 3. Paper PBS 4 will be examined by one examination of three hours' duration and a second examination of one and a half hours' duration. Other papers will be examined in accordance with the regulations set down by the Faculty or comparable authority concerned.

## TRIPOS EXAMINATIONS

### ANGLO-SAXON, NORSE, AND CELTIC TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 867)*

Two Parts.

1. The Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination provided that they have kept one term and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination, in the year after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Anglo Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

(c) an Affiliated Student as allowed by the Faculty Board of English in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

4. No student shall be a candidate for both Parts, or for either Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

5. No student who has been a candidate for either Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

6. The Faculty Board of English may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects set out in the following regulations, and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board of English shall give notice before the end of the Easter Term in every academic year of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next but one following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Variable subjects.

8. The Faculty Board of English shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall have the power to nominate Assessors for any papers.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners.

10. The answers to each question shall be read by at least two Examiners or Assessors.

11. In the class-list for each Part of the Tripos, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit.

Class-lists.

12. The papers in Part I shall be as follows:

Part I.

Paper 1. England before the Norman Conquest.

Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age.<sup>1</sup>

Paper 3. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth.

Paper 4. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth.

Paper 5. Old English language and literature (also serves as Paper 8A of Part Ib and Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature (also serves as Paper 8B of Part Ib and Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature (also serves as Paper 8C of Part Ib and Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature (also serves Paper 8D of Part Ib and as Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

Paper 9. Insular Latin language and literature (also serves as Paper 8E of Part Ib and Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos).

Paper 10. Palaeography and codicology.

Paper 11. Early medieval literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (also serves as Paper 3 of Part Ib and Paper 20 of Part II of the English Tripos).

Paper 12. Love, violence, and power in France, 1100–1500 (Paper Fr. 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

Paper 13. Medieval Latin literature, from 650 to 1300.<sup>2</sup>

Paper 14. The medieval globe (Paper A24 of Part II of the Archaeology Tripos).

Paper 15. Christianity and the transformation of culture (Paper A4 of Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos).

13. A candidate for Part I shall offer six of the papers specified in Regulation 12, provided that

Scheme of papers.

(a) no candidate shall offer more than two papers chosen from among Papers 11–15;

(b) a candidate may submit in place of any one of the papers required under this regulation a dissertation on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic which falls within the scope of one or more of Papers 1–10.

14. The papers in Part II shall be as follows:

Part II.

Paper 1. A subject in Anglo-Saxon history specified by the Faculty Board of English.

Paper 2. A subject in Scandinavian history of the Viking Age specified by the Faculty Board of English.

Paper 3. A subject in Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English.

Paper 4. A subject in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.



- Paper 5. A subject in Old English literature specified by the Faculty Board of English.<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 6. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature (also serves as Paper 26B of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 7. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English (also serves as Paper 27B of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 8. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature (also serves as Paper 28B of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 9. A subject in Insular Latin literature specified by the Faculty Board of English.
- Paper 10. Textual criticism.
- Paper 11. Germanic philology (also serves as Paper 31 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 12. Celtic philology (also serves as Paper 27 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 13. Writing rituals.
- Paper 14. Medieval English literature, 1066–1500 (Paper 6 of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper 15. A subject in medieval European history (a paper on a subject announced for a paper of Part II of the Historical Tripos which in any year has been approved for the purpose of this regulation by the Faculty Board of English).
- Paper 16(a). Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>2</sup>
- Paper 16(b). History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>3</sup>
- Paper 17. Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time (Paper Fr.7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 18. Christianity in late Antiquity (to *circa* 600) (Paper B6 of Part II of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos).
- Paper 19. England before the Norman Conquest (Paper 1 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
- Paper 20. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age (Paper 2 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
- Paper 21. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth (Paper 3 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
- Paper 22. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth (Paper 4 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
- Paper 23. Old English language and literature (Paper 5 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8A of Part Ib of the English Tripos and Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper 24. Old Norse language and literature (Paper 6 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8B of Part Ib and Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper 25. Medieval Welsh language and literature (Paper 7 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8C of Part Ib and Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper 26. Medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8D of Part Ib and Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper 27. Insular Latin language and literature (Paper 9 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8E of Part Ib and Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper 28. Palaeography and codicology (Paper 10 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).

**15.** Except as provided in Regulation 16, a candidate for Part II shall offer

(a) four of papers 1–18, provided that:

- (i) a candidate may not offer more than one paper chosen from among Papers 14–18;
- (ii) no candidate shall offer a subject which they have previously offered in any other Honours examination;

(b) a dissertation on a topic, approved by the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic, which falls within the scope of one or more of Papers 1–10 of Part I and Papers 1–13 of Part II.

**16.** (a) A candidate for Part II who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos or in another Honours Examination may offer in place of one of the papers required under Regulation 15(a) one paper chosen from among Papers 19–28;

(b) candidates for Part II who take the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination may offer in place of up to two of the papers required under Regulation 15(a) papers chosen from among Papers 23–27;

provided that:

- (i) a candidate may not offer a paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination;

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

<sup>2</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter.

<sup>3</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2024–25 and in each alternate year thereafter.

(ii) a candidate may not offer any of the following combinations of papers:

- Paper 5 together with Paper 23;
- Paper 6 together with Paper 24;
- Paper 7 together with Paper 25;
- Paper 8 together with Paper 26;
- Paper 9 together with Paper 27.

17. (a) A candidate for Part I who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 13(c), or a candidate for Part II who is required to offer a dissertation under Regulation 15(b), shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Head of the Department, so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Dissertation.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Faculty Board.

(c) A Part I dissertation shall be of not fewer than 7,000 and not more than 10,000 words in length, and a Part II dissertation shall be of not fewer than 9,000 and not more than 12,000 words in length, including appendices but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Every dissertation shall be typewritten.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Head of the Department, so as to arrive not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(e) The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART I

#### *Paper 1. England before the Norman Conquest*

An introduction to the history and civilization of England from the age of the Anglo-Saxon settlements to the Norman Conquest. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

#### *Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age*

An introduction to the history and culture of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden in the Viking Age, including the westward expansion to the North Atlantic and the eastward expansion to Russia and Ukraine. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

#### *Paper 3. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth*

An introduction to the history and culture of the Brittonic-speaking peoples from the collapse of the Roman Empire to the Anglo-Norman invasions. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

#### *Paper 4. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth*

An introduction to the history and culture of the Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

#### *Paper 5. Old English language and literature* (also serves as Paper 8A of Part IB and Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literary characteristics of Old English prose and poetry. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate passages from the set texts and an unseen passage of Old English, and to write essays on selected topics.

#### *Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature* (also serves as Paper 8B of Part IB and Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literary characteristics of Old Norse prose and poetry. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate passages from the set texts and an unseen passage of Old Norse, and to write essays on selected topics.



*Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature* (also serves as Paper 8C of Part IB and Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literature of Wales from the beginnings to the end of the Middle Ages. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate, and to comment on the linguistic characteristics of, passages from the set texts, to translate an unseen passage of Middle Welsh, and to write essays on selected topics.

*Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature* (also serves as Paper 8D of Part IB and Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literature of early medieval Ireland, in particular until the end of the tenth century. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate, and to comment on the linguistic characteristics of, passages from the set texts, to translate an unseen passage of Old Irish, and to write essays on selected topics.

*Paper 9. Insular Latin language and literature* (also serves as Paper 8E of Part IB and Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the Latin literature of England and the Celtic-speaking countries from the fourth century to the twelfth. An advanced knowledge of Latin is not expected when preparation is begun, although some knowledge of the language is desirable. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to show detailed knowledge of these and to write essays on selected topics.

*Paper 10. Palaeography and codicology*

An introduction to the manuscript as a physical object and the history of scripts used in the manuscript sources studied in Papers 1–9. Candidates will be required to answer compulsory practical questions, and to write essays on selected topics.

## PART II

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 867)*

*Paper 1. A subject in Anglo-Saxon history specified by the Faculty Board of English*

An advanced topic in the history and civilization of England from the age of the Anglo-Saxon settlements to the Norman Conquest. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

*Paper 2. A subject in Scandinavian history of the Viking Age specified by the Faculty Board of English*

An advanced topic in the history and culture of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden in the Viking Age, including the westward expansion to the North Atlantic and the eastward expansion to Russia and Ukraine. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

*Paper 3. A subject in Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English*

An advanced topic in the history and culture of the Celtic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

*Paper 4. A subject in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English*

An advanced topic in the history and culture of Anglo-Saxon England, medieval Scandinavia, and the medieval Celtic-speaking peoples. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

*Paper 5. A subject in Old English literature specified by the Faculty Board of English*

The work of an author or a group of authors, or a group of texts, or a literary topic or genre within the field of Old English literature, will be prescribed for special study. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original language.

*Paper 6. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature* (also serves as Paper 26B of Part II of the English Tripos)

Scandinavian languages and literatures from the medieval period are studied. There will be set texts in the original language. Candidates will be required to translate and comment on extracts from these set texts and to translate unseen passages, and also to write essays on selected topics in medieval Scandinavian literature.

*Paper 7. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English* (also serves as Paper 27B of Part II of the English Tripos)

The work of an author or a group of authors, or a group of texts, or a literary topic or genre within the field of medieval Welsh literature will be prescribed for special study. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original language.

*Paper 8. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature* (also serves as Paper 28B of Part II of the English Tripos)

Irish language and literature from the beginnings to the end of the Middle Ages are studied. There will be set texts in the original language. Candidates will be required to translate extracts from these set texts and to translate unseen passages, and also to write essays on selected topics in medieval Irish language and literature.

*Paper 9. A subject in Insular Latin literature specified by the Faculty Board of English*

The work of an author or a group of authors, or a group of texts, or a literary topic or genre within the field of Insular Latin literature, will be prescribed for special study. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original language.

*Paper 10. Textual criticism*

An introduction to the processes by which extant sources written in the languages studied for Papers 5–9 have been transmitted, and of the scholarly methods by which these sources are converted into a usable form. The various editorial and diplomatic approaches and techniques are studied. Candidates will be required to answer a compulsory practical question and to write essays on selected topics.

*Paper 11. Germanic philology* (also serves as Paper 31 of the Linguistics Tripos)

The history and grammar of the Germanic languages will be studied in relation to one another and to their Indo-European background. Candidates will be required to comment on passages and to write essays on selected topics.

*Paper 12. Celtic philology* (also serves as Paper 27 of the Linguistics Tripos)

The history and grammar of the Celtic languages will be studied in relation to one another and to their Indo-European background. Candidates will be required to comment on passages and to write essays on selected topics.

*Paper 13. Writing rituals*

An advanced topic on the history and culture of manuscripts in medieval Britain, Ireland and Scandinavia. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation, and to transcribe manuscript facsimiles.

## ARCHAEOLOGY TRIPOS

## GENERAL

1. The Archaeology Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. In Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be an examination in each of the following four subjects: Archaeology, Assyriology, Egyptology, and Biological Anthropology, and there shall be a joint examination in each of the following pairs of subjects: Biological Anthropology and Archaeology, and Egyptology and Assyriology. For Part I there shall be a single class-list; for Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be a separate class-list for each single-subject examination and for each joint examination.

Three Parts.

2. There shall be three bodies of Examiners, one for Part I, one for Part IIA, and one for Part IIB. The Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Sciences shall nominate a Chair of Examiners for each of the three bodies, Senior Examiners for Part IIA and Part IIB, and other Examiners for each Part as they shall deem sufficient. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to assist the Examiners for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Examiners and Assessors.

3. The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Supplementary regulations.

4. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.

Notice of variable subjects.

5. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for Part I or to the Examiners in the particular subject or subjects for Part IIA or Part IIB.

6. Separate meetings shall be held of the Examiners for Part I and of the Examiners for Part IIA and Part IIB, at which the respective class-lists shall be drawn up. In each class-list the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Class-lists.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

## PART I

Standing of  
candidates.

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part I.

11. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be as follows:

### SECTION A

- A1. World archaeology (also serves as a paper in Section B of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
- A2. Archaeology in action (also serves as Paper O12 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- A3. Introduction to the cultures of Egypt and Mesopotamia (also serves as a paper in Section B of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
- M1. Babylonian language (also serves as Paper X.1 of Part IA of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos and as Paper O7 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- E1. Egyptian language I (also serves as Paper X.2 of Part IA of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
- B1. Humans in biological perspective (also serves as a paper in Section B of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

### SECTION B

- POL1. The modern state and its alternatives (Paper POL1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
  - SAN1. Social anthropology: the comparative perspective (Paper SAN1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
  - SOC1. Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (Paper SOC1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
  - PBS1. Introduction to psychology (Paper PBS1 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)
- A candidate for Part I shall be required to offer four papers as follows:
- (a) three papers from Section A;
  - (b) one further paper from Section A or one paper from Section B.

## PART IIA AND PART IIB

Standing of  
candidates.

12. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Archaeology Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>

provided that no student shall be a candidate for Part IIA in Archaeology or Biological Anthropology and Archaeology unless the Head of the Department of Archaeology is satisfied that the student has, since matriculation, undertaken two weeks of excavation on a project approved by the Head of the Department, provided that the Head of the Department shall have the power to grant exemption from

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

this requirement to a candidate who has obtained or will obtain an equivalent amount of appropriate experience in other ways.

**13.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that:

- (i) the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>
- (ii) no student shall be a candidate for Part IIB in Archaeology joint track or Biological Anthropology and Archaeology unless the Head of the Department of Archaeology is satisfied that the student has, since matriculation, undertaken at least one week of study visit and four weeks of excavation or other fieldwork on a project approved by the Head of the Department, provided that the Head of the Department shall have the power to grant exemption from this requirement to a candidate who has obtained an equivalent amount of appropriate experience in other ways.
- (iii) no student shall be a candidate for Part IIB in Assyriology, Egyptology, or Assyriology and Egyptology unless the Head of the Department of Archaeology is satisfied that the student has, since matriculation, undertaken four weeks of study visit, study in a museum, and/or fieldwork, according to a plan approved by the Head of the Department, provided that the Head of the Department shall have the power to grant exemption from this requirement to a candidate who has obtained an equivalent amount of appropriate experience in other ways.

**14.** A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination other than Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos may be a candidate for honours in either Part IIA or Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**15.** The scheme of examination for Part II shall be as follows:<sup>2</sup>

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

- A10. Archaeological theory and practice 1
- A11. From data to interpretation
- A12. Archaeological theory and practice 2\*
- A13. Past in the present\*
- A21. Archaeological science
- A22. Palaeolithic archaeology
- A23. European prehistory
- A24. The medieval globe (also serves as Paper 14 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos and Paper 15 of Part II of the Historical Tripos)
- A25. Mesopotamian archaeology I: prehistory and early states (offered in alternate years)
- A26. Mesopotamian archaeology II: territorial states to empires (offered in alternate years)
- A27. Society and settlement in ancient Egypt (offered in alternate years)
- A28. Ancient Egypt in context: an archaeology of foreign relations (offered in alternate years)
- A29. The archaeology of religion in ancient Egypt (offered in alternate years)
- A30. Archaeology of death and burial in ancient Egypt (offered in alternate years)
- A31. Ancient India I: the Indus civilisation and beyond (offered in alternate years)
- A32. Ancient India II: early historic cities of South Asia (offered in alternate years)
- A33. Ancient South America (offered in alternate years)
- A34. The archaeology of Mesoamerica and North America (offered in alternate years)
- A35. The archaeology of Africa
- A36. Topics in regional archaeology
- A37. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (two art and archaeology papers chosen from Schedule F of Part IB of the Classical Tripos)
- A38. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- A39. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- A40. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- A41. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- A50. Special topics in palaeolithic archaeology and human evolution\*
- A51. Special topics in European prehistory\*
- A52. Special topics in historic Europe\*
- A53. Special topics in Near Eastern archaeology\*
- A54. Special topics in regional archaeology 1\*
- A55. Special topics in regional archaeology 2\*
- A56. Special topics in regional archaeology 3\*
- A57. Special topics in regional archaeology 4\*
- A58. Special topics in regional archaeology 5\*

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

<sup>2</sup> See Notice (*Reporter*, 6743, 2023–24, p. 617) for details of papers available in 2024–25.

- A59. Material culture: conceptual approaches\*
- A60. Special topics in museum studies\*
- A61. Special topics in archaeological concepts 1\*
- A62. Special topics in archaeological concepts 2\*
- AS1. Foundation statistics\*
- AS2. Special topic in advanced statistics/modelling\*
- AS3. Geographical information systems in archaeology\*
- AS4. Zooarchaeology\*
- AS5. Human osteology\*
- AS6. Archaeobotany\*
- AS7. Geoarchaeology\*
- AS8. Biomolecular archaeology\*
- AS9. Archaeological materials and technologies\*
- AS10. Archaeological genetics\*
- AS11. Special topics in archaeological methods 1\*
- AS12. Special topics in archaeological methods 1\*
- B2. Human ecology and behaviour
- B3. Human evolution
- B4. Comparative human biology
- B5. From data to interpretation
- B11. Special topics in biological anthropology 1\*
- B12. Special topics in biological anthropology 2\*
- B13. Special topics in biological anthropology 3\*
- B14. Special topics in biological anthropology 4\*
- B15. Special topics in biological anthropology 5\*
- B16. Special topics in biological anthropology 6\*
- B17. Special topics in biological anthropology 7\*
- B18. Special topics in biological anthropology 8\*
- E2. Middle Egyptian texts (also serves as Paper X.7 of Part Ib of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
- E3. Old and Late Egyptian texts
- E4. Coptic
- M2. Mesopotamian culture I: Literature, religion and scholarship (offered in alternate years)
- M3. Mesopotamian culture II: Society, economy and politics (offered in alternate years)
- M4. Intermediate Babylonian (also serves as Paper X.6 of Part Ib of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
- M5. Advanced Babylonian and Assyrian
- M6. Sumerian language

\*Papers marked above with an asterisk shall be offered over one term.

**16.** Papers offered over one year shall be assessed by one of the following: a three-hour examination; a coursework portfolio; or a combination of a two-hour examination and a coursework portfolio. Papers offered over one term shall be assessed either by a two-hour examination or by a coursework portfolio. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework required, and about the arrangements for its submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**17.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIA shall offer papers and other exercises as follows:

(a) *Candidates in Archaeology*

- (i) Paper A10;
- (ii) Paper A11;
- (iii) one paper chosen from the following: A2<sup>1</sup>, A21–A36;
- (iv) one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A37, B2–B4, or POL3, POL4, SAN7–SAN13, SOC2–SOC3 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

(b) *Candidates in Assyriology*

- (i) Paper M4 or M1<sup>2</sup>;
- (ii) Paper A25 or A26;
- (iii) one paper chosen from the following: M2 or M3;
- (iv) one further paper chosen from the following: A2, A10, A11, A21–A37, B2–B4, M6<sup>3</sup>, or POL3, POL4, SAN7–SAN13, SOC2–SOC3 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

<sup>1</sup> Paper A2 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.

<sup>2</sup> Paper M1 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.

<sup>3</sup> Paper M6 can normally only be taken if a candidate has taken M1 during Part I.



(c) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology*

- (i) one paper chosen from B2–B4;
- (ii) a second paper chosen from B2–B4;
- (iii) Paper B5;
- (iv) one paper chosen from the following: B2–B4, A2, A10, A21–A37, or POL3, POL4, SAN7–SAN13, SOC3, SOC4 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, or PBS3 or PBS4 from Part Ib of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos.

(d) *Candidates in Egyptology*

- (i) Paper E2 or E1<sup>1</sup>;
- (ii) Paper A27 or A28;
- (iii) Paper A29 or A30;
- (iv) one paper chosen from the following: A2, A10, A11, A21–A37, B2–B4.

(e) *Candidates in Assyriology and Egyptology*

- (i) Paper M4 or M1<sup>2</sup>;
- (ii) Paper E2 or E1<sup>1</sup>;
- (iii) one paper chosen from A27–A30;
- (iv) one paper chosen from A25–A26, M2–M3.

(f) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology and Archaeology*

- (i) Paper A2<sup>3</sup> or A10;
- (ii) Paper A11 or B5;
- (iii) one paper chosen from B2–B4;
- (iv) one further paper chosen from the following: A10, A21–A37, B2–B4.

**18.** Candidates for Part IIB who have taken Part IIA in the Archaeology Tripos may not change Part IIB. their subject track between Parts IIA and IIB, unless changing from a joint track to one of the single subjects within it, unless with the written permission of the Head of the Department of Archaeology given before the division of Michaelmas Term. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIB shall offer papers and other exercises as follows:

(a) *Candidates in Archaeology*

- (i) If a candidate took Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:
  - (1) Paper A10<sup>4</sup> or A12;
  - (2) Paper A13;
  - (3) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
  - (4) *either* one paper chosen from Papers A21–A36, A38–A41; *or* two papers chosen from Papers AS1–AS12, A50–A62;
  - (5) (*candidates taking Paper A12*) *either* two further papers chosen from AS1–AS12, A50–A62, B11–B18; *or* one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A36, A38–A41, B2–B4, or POL13, POL14, SAN8–SAN13, SOC6–SOC15 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.
  - (6) (*candidates taking A10*) one further paper chosen from AS1–AS12, A12, A50–A62, B11–B18.
- (ii) If a candidate did not take Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:
  - (1) Paper A10;
  - (2) Paper A11;
  - (3) *either* one paper from A21–A36, A38–A41; *or* two term-long papers chosen from A12–13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62;
  - (4) *either* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19; *or* a further paper chosen from A21–A36, A38–A41, B2–B4; *or* two further term-long papers chosen from A12–A13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62, B11–B18.

(b) *Candidates in Assyriology*

- (i) Paper M4<sup>5</sup> or M5;
- (ii) Paper A25 or A26;
- (iii) one paper chosen from the following: M2, M3, or M6;
- (iv) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A36, A38–A41, M6, B2–B4; *or* two papers chosen from Papers A12, A13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62, B11–B18; *or* one Part IIB paper chosen from POL13, POL14, SAN8–SAN13, or SOC6–SOC15 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos; *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

<sup>1</sup> Paper E1 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.

<sup>2</sup> Paper M1 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.

<sup>3</sup> Paper A2 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.

<sup>4</sup> Paper A10 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

<sup>5</sup> Paper M4 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

(c) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology*

- (i) if a candidate took Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:
  - (1) four papers chosen from B11–B18;
  - (2) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: B2–B4<sup>1</sup>, A21–A36, A38–A41, or PBS6–PBS9 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; *or* two further papers chosen from B11–B18, AS1–AS12, A12–A13, A50–A62;
  - (3) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
- (ii) if a candidate did not take Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:
  - (1) two papers chosen from B2–B4;
  - (2) two papers chosen from B11–B18;
  - (3) *either* one paper chosen from the following: A21–A41, or PBS3–PBS4 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; *or* two papers chosen from B11–B18, AS1–AS12, A12–A13, A50–A62; *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(d) *Candidates in Egyptology*

- (i) Paper E2<sup>2</sup> or E3;
- (ii) Paper A27, A28, or E4<sup>3</sup>;
- (iii) Paper A29, A30, or E4<sup>3</sup>;
- (iv) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(e) *Candidates in Assyriology and Egyptology*

- (i) Paper M4<sup>4</sup> or M5;
- (ii) Paper E2<sup>2</sup> or E3;
- (iii) one paper chosen from A25–A30, M2–M3;
- (iv) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: A25–A30, M2–M3, M6; *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(f) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology and Archaeology*

- (i) *either* Paper A10<sup>5</sup> *or* A12 and A13;
- (ii) one paper chosen from B11–B18 *and* one paper chosen from AS1–AS12, A13, A50–A62;
- (iii) *either* one paper chosen from A21–A37, B2–B4; *or* two papers chosen from B11–B18, A12–A13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62;
- (iv) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

Dissertations.

**19. (a)** A candidate for Part IIB who offers a dissertation shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a brief account of its scope. Applications shall be submitted to the Head of the Department so as to arrive not later than the division of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Head of Department for the proposed title not later than the division of the Lent Term. When the Head of Department has approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Head of Department.

(c) A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length. The word count will include footnotes, figures, tables, and captions but will not include appendices and bibliography. Each dissertation shall be typewritten and submitted in an approved electronic format. A dissertation shall be accompanied by (i) a brief synopsis on a separate sheet of paper of the contents of the dissertation, and (ii) a certificate signed by the candidate stating the word count of the dissertation, that it is the candidate's own original work, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Senior Examiner not later than the second Friday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

**20.** At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate for Part IIB may be examined *viva voce*.

<sup>1</sup> If a candidate has not taken one of Papers B2–B4 at Part IIA, that paper is required here.

<sup>2</sup> Paper E2 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

<sup>3</sup> Paper E4 can only be taken if a candidate is also taking Paper E3 in Part IIB.

<sup>4</sup> Paper M4 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

<sup>5</sup> Paper A10 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

## ARCHITECTURE TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2022–23, p. 888)*

1. The Architecture Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part. Three Parts.
2. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term; and no student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.
3. To conduct the examination in each Part the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The Board shall have power to nominate Assessors to the Examiners for any of the papers. The Assessors shall be responsible for setting the questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them and for advising the Examiners on the candidates' performance in those questions. Examiners and Assessors.
4. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit. Class-lists.
5. The Faculty Board shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects set out in the following regulations as they think fit. Supplementary regulations.
6. The Faculty Board shall publish changes to the titles of papers, subjects, special periods and books prescribed under the following regulations for Parts IA, IB and II of the Tripos not later than the end of Easter Term next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if it has due reason for doing so and if it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.
7. The Faculty Board shall publish the dates for submission of studio-work in all Parts not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. The Department shall issue detailed instructions concerning the studio-work not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Studio-work.
8. In all Parts the teachers under whose direction the work was performed shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in the coursework. The Faculty Board shall publish the form and conduct of the coursework for each paper by the not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Coursework.
9. Students choose options in Section C in Part IB and in Part II. Not later than the Division of Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the approved lists of options prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of assessment for each option. There shall be no fewer than eight optional papers in Part IB and twelve optional papers in Part II. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of options which satisfy the qualifying conditions for relevant professional registrations. The Board shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer. A candidate shall not offer in any part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University Honours examination. Optional papers.

## PART IA

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA: Standing of candidates.
  - (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.
11. The examination for Part IA of the Architecture Tripos shall consist of two sections: Scheme of examination for Part IA.
  - Section A. Studio-work.
  - Section B. Six papers as follows:
    - Paper 1.1: Professional skills I.
    - Paper 1.2: Materials and fabrication I.
    - Paper 1.3: Form and forces I.

- Paper 1.4: Introduction to the history and theory of architecture to 1800.  
 Paper 1.5: Introduction to the history and theory of architecture after 1800.  
 Paper 1.6: Fundamental principles of environmental design.

**12.** A candidate for Part IA shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;  
 (b) to offer all six papers in Section B. All six papers shall be examined by coursework.

#### PART IB

Standing of  
candidates.

**13.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Architecture Tripos or the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms, and has satisfied the Examiners in studio-work in the examination for Part IA.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IB.

**14.** The examination for Part IB of the Architecture Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Four papers as follows:

- Paper 2.1: Professional skills II.  
 Paper 2.2: Materials and fabrication II.  
 Paper 2.3: Principles of structural design.  
 Paper 2.4: Principles of environmental design.

Section C. A list of papers in History and Theory as announced under Regulation 9.

**15.** A candidate for Part IB shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;  
 (b) for Section B, to offer all four papers. All four papers shall be examined by coursework;  
 (c) for Section C, to offer four papers. All four papers shall be examined by coursework.

#### PART II

Standing of  
candidates.

**16.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Architecture Tripos or the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that:

- (a) the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence; and  
 (b) the student has satisfied the Examiners in studio-work in the examination for Part IB.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

**17.** The examination for Part II of the Architecture Tripos shall consist of four sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Paper 3.1: Professional skills III.

Section C. A list of papers in History and Theory, Integrated, and Technical subjects as announced under Regulation 9.

Section D. A dissertation, or an alternative exercise of equivalent scope and standard approved by the Faculty Board, on a subject approved by the Faculty Board.

**18.** A candidate for Part II shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;  
 (b) to offer the paper in Section B, to be examined by coursework;  
 (c) for Section C, to offer four papers. All four papers shall be examined by coursework;  
 (d) for Section D, to submit a dissertation, or an alternative exercise of equivalent scope and standard, in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 19 and 20.

Dissertation.

**19.** (a) Not later than 1 June each year the Faculty Board shall publish a list of subject areas for the dissertation or other exercise required for Section D in the examination to be held in the following academic year. In publishing the list the Faculty Board shall specify what types of exercise (if any) are permitted as alternatives to a dissertation.

(b) Candidates shall submit the proposed subject of their dissertation or other exercise to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the end of the third quarter of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. A candidate may propose *either* (i) a subject that falls within one of the

subject areas in the list published by the Faculty Board under sub-paragraph (a) above, *or* (ii) a subject of the candidate's own choice.

(c) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed subject by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of the Michaelmas Term.

(d) The Secretary of the Faculty Board shall notify the Examiners of the subjects approved for candidates' dissertations and exercises under Regulation 19(c). Having considered these subjects, the Examiners shall have power to impose restrictions on the questions that a candidate may offer in Paper 1, and shall inform candidates of any such restrictions not later than the end of the first quarter of the Easter Term.

**20.** A dissertation presented under Regulation 18(d) shall be of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 9,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography; an alternative exercise shall be of comparable substance. Each dissertation shall be submitted through the Secretary of the Faculty Board to the Head of the Department of Architecture in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board. Candidates shall be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

**21.** If at the first attempt a candidate in any Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in one or more components of examination which are required for professional accreditation but achieves marks overall that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, the candidate shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-examination in the relevant component or components under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking those components separately or together. Re-examination shall not affect the mark in that Part, which will remain unchanged.

Re-examination.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

*Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, 2022–23, p. 890)*

## ASIAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES TRIPOS

### GENERAL

**1.** The Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Three Parts.

**2.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

Standing of candidates.

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:<sup>1</sup>

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;
- (b) any other student, provided that they have kept one term and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.

**4.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:<sup>1</sup>

- (a) a student who has previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos under Regulation 3(a), in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos under Regulation 3(b), in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept five terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).



(c) a student who has previously obtained honours in any Honours Examination, other than Part IA or Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. No candidate shall offer a paper they have previously offered in any other Honours Examination.

Supplementary  
regulations.

7. The Faculty Board shall have the power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examination, and to modify, alter or withdraw such supplementary regulations, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

Additional  
papers.

8. The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, a number of additional papers to be offered to candidates in each subject of both Part IB and Part II of the examination, providing that (i) the Faculty Board are not required to offer additional papers in Part IB and (ii) at least two papers shall be prescribed in each subject in Part II. When giving notice of the additional papers, the Faculty Board shall prescribe the mode of examination for each paper and any restrictions on the combination of papers that any candidate may offer. The Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for so doing and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

9. There shall be a separate body of Examiners for each Part. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for each Part as they may deem sufficient. For each body of Examiners, the Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners.

10. The Examiners shall set, and shall be responsible for marking, all written papers except papers from another Tripos, and shall also mark dissertations submitted under Regulations 22 and 23. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall review the answers of candidates to those questions, and shall report as required to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the relevant body of Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

11. The subject matter for each oral examination shall be approved by the body of Examiners for the corresponding Part. Two Examiners or Assessors shall conduct the oral examination of each candidate.

12. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. They shall give due credit for the performance of candidates in the oral examinations. The Examiners shall be empowered to examine any candidate *viva voce*.

Class-lists.

13. The names of those candidates who deserve honours in each Part shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Each class-list shall also indicate the subject or subjects which each candidate has offered in the examination. A mark of distinction may be awarded for special excellence.

## PART IA

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IA.

14. The subjects of examination in Part IA shall be as follows:

- East Asian Studies
- Middle Eastern Studies
- Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

15. The papers for the examination in Part IA shall be as follows:

- EAS.1 Introduction to East Asian history
- C.1 Modern Chinese translation and writing 1
- C.2 Modern Chinese texts 1
- C.3 Literary Chinese 1
- C.4 Modern Chinese translation and writing 2
- C.5 Modern Chinese texts 2
- C.7 History of dynastic China
- C.8 Globalization in China, 1850 to the present (an essay of 8,000 words, to be submitted not later than the first day of Full Easter Term)

- J.1 Modern Japanese 1
- J.2 Japanese grammar and translation
- J.3 Modern Japanese texts 1
- MES.1 Elementary Arabic language A
- MES.2 Elementary Arabic language B (one and a half hour written examination)
- MES.3 Elementary Persian language
- MES.4 Elementary Hebrew language A
- MES.5 Elementary Hebrew language B
- MES.6 Introduction to the history and culture of the Middle East
- MES.7 Introduction to the contemporary Middle East
- X.1 Babylonian language (Paper M1 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
- X.2 Egyptian language I (Paper E1 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)

Unless otherwise specified, all papers consist of a three-hour written examination.

**16.** There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(a) *East Asian Studies*

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Paper EAS.1;
- (ii) *either* Papers C.1–3 and an oral examination in Chinese;  
*or* Papers C.3–5 and an oral examination in Chinese;  
*or* Papers J.1–3 and an oral examination in Japanese.

The oral examination shall be offered under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(b) *Middle Eastern Studies*

Candidates shall offer:

- either* (i) Papers MES.1 and MES.2;
- (ii) one paper chosen from MES.6–7;
- (iii) one further paper chosen from MES.3–7 and X.1–2;
- or* (i) two papers chosen from MES.3–5;
- (ii) one paper chosen from MES.6–7;
- (iii) one further paper chosen from MES.6–7 and X.1–2.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.2, MES.3, and MES.5 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Candidates offering two of these papers shall offer two oral examinations.

(c) *Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language*

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) *either* Papers MES.1 and MES.2;
- or* one paper chosen from MES.3–5, and one paper chosen from MES.6–7;
- (ii) Papers B1 and B2 and oral examination B in *one* of the modern languages set for Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;
- (iii) one paper chosen from among the papers in Schedule IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.2, MES.3, and MES.5 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

## PART IB

**17.** The subjects of examination in Part IB shall be as follows:

- East Asian Studies
- Middle Eastern Studies
- Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IB.

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

**18.** The papers for the examination in Part IB shall be as follows:

- AMES.1 Cinema East
- C.4 Modern Chinese translation and writing 2
- C.5 Modern Chinese texts 2
- C.6 Literary Chinese 2
- C.7 History of dynastic China
- C.8 Globalization in China, 1850 to the present (an essay of 8,000 words, to be submitted not later than the first day of Full Easter Term)
- C.9 Special Chinese language option

J.O	Japanese oral
J.4	Modern Japanese 2
J.5A	Introduction to pre-modern Japanese
J.5B	Modern Japanese texts
J.6A	Japan's pre-modern history
J.6B	Japan's modern history
J.7	Pre-modern Japanese texts
J.8A	Modern and contemporary Japanese literature
J.8B	Pre-modern and early modern Japanese literature
J.9	Japanese society
J.10A	The politics and international relations of Japan
J.10B	The politics and international relations of Korea
MES.11	Intermediate Arabic language
MES.12	Intermediate Persian language
MES.13	Intermediate Hebrew language
MES.14	Intermediate literary Arabic
MES.15	Intermediate literary Persian (a research essay of between 4,500 and 5,000 words including footnotes and excluding bibliography to be submitted not later than the fourth Friday of Full Easter Term, and an oral examination)
MES.16	Hebrew literature/culture (special topics)
MES.17	The formation of Islam
MES.18	Topics in Hebrew studies
MES.19	The formation of the modern Middle East
MES.20	Themes in the anthropology of Islam
X.3	Structures and meanings (Paper 2 of the Linguistics Tripos)
X.4	Modern Judaism: Thought, culture and history (Paper B14 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)
X.5	Introduction to Islam (Paper B15 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)
X.6	Intermediate Babylonian (Paper M4 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Archaeology Tripos) <sup>1</sup>
X.7	Middle Egyptian Texts (Paper E2 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Archaeology Tripos) <sup>2</sup>
X.8	Sounds and words (Paper 1 of the Linguistics Tripos)

Unless otherwise specified, all papers consist of a three-hour written examination.

**19.** There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(a) *East Asian Studies*

Candidates shall offer:

- either* (i) Papers C.4–6;
- (ii) one paper chosen from C.7–8;
- (iii) one further paper chosen from C.7–8, J.6, J.8–10, AMES.1, X.3, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
- (iv) an oral examination in Chinese;
- or* (i) Paper C.6;
- (ii) Paper C.9;
- (iii) Papers C.7–8;
- (iv) two further papers chosen from J.6, J.8–10, AMES.1, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
- or* (i) Papers J.4, J.5A, J.5B;
- (ii) six half-papers (no more than three per term) taken from the following selection and with the following conditions:
  - (a) a minimum of one half-paper from each of the following three strands: history strand (J.6A, J.6B); literature strand (J.8A, J.8B); social sciences strand (J.9, J.10A, J.10B). J.9 is a full paper and therefore counts as two half-papers.
  - (b) where the above condition is met, students may select any additional half-paper on offer as per above, as well as the J.7 half-paper, or one of the following: AMES.1, C.7, C.8, X.3, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
- (iii) an oral examination in Japanese.

The oral examination shall be offered under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

<sup>1</sup> Paper X.6 can only be taken at Part IB if a candidate has taken Paper X.1 at Part IA.

<sup>2</sup> Paper X.7 can only be taken at Part IB if a candidate has taken Paper X.2 at Part IA.

*(b) Middle Eastern Studies*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total, candidates shall offer:

- (i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.11–13;
- (ii) *either* (a) four further papers chosen from MES.11–20, AMES.1, and X.3–8, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that no more than two papers may be chosen (i) from Papers MES.11–13 or (ii) from Papers X.3–8 and that no candidate may offer both Papers X.6 and X.7;  
*or* (b) one paper from MES.1, 3–5, and three further papers chosen from MES.14–20, AMES.1, and X.3–5, 8 and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that no more than two papers may be chosen from Papers X.3–5, X.8 and that no paper previously offered in Part IA may be offered in Part IB.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.3, 5, 11–13 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates offering two of the papers shall offer two oral examinations.

*(c) Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total, candidates shall offer:

- (i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.11–13;
- (ii) one paper chosen from MES.14–20, AMES.1, and any additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
- (iii) three further papers chosen from: MES.14–20, AMES.1, X.3–5, X.8, Paper B3 in one of the modern languages set for Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, and any papers not marked with an asterisk in Schedule IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, providing that no more than one paper may be chosen from X.3–5, X.8.<sup>1</sup>

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.11–13 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

## PART II

**20.** The subjects of examination in Part II shall be as follows:

Chinese  
 Chinese with Japanese  
 Japanese  
 Japanese with Chinese  
 Middle Eastern Studies  
 Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language

Scheme of  
 examination for  
 Part II.

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

**21.** The papers for the examination in Part II shall be as follows:

- C.11 Modern Chinese translation and writing 3
- C.12 Modern Chinese texts 3
- J.11 Modern Japanese 3
- J.12 Modern Japanese texts 3
- MES.31 Advanced Arabic language
- MES.32 Advanced Persian language
- MES.33 Advanced Hebrew language
- MES.34 Advanced literary Arabic
- MES.35 Advanced literary Persian (a research essay of between 6,000 and 7,500 words including footnotes and excluding bibliography to be submitted not later than the fourth Friday of Full Easter Term, and an oral examination)
- MES.36 Advanced literary Hebrew

Unless otherwise specified, all papers consist of a three-hour written examination.

**22.** There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:*(a) Chinese*

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Papers C.11–12;

<sup>1</sup> With the approval of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, a candidate who takes a paper listed in the Schedule which is marked with a dagger (see p. 397) may submit a portfolio of essays under the conditions set out in Regulation 23 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos (see p. 390).

- (ii) two papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with C may be chosen;
- (iii) a dissertation, under conditions set out in Regulation 23.

Candidates shall also offer an oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(b) *Chinese with Japanese*

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Papers J.4–5 from Part IB of the Tripos;
- (ii) Paper C.12;
- (iii) either Paper C.11, or Paper C.13, when it has been announced by the Faculty Board under the provisions of Regulation 8;
- (iv) either two further papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with C may be chosen; or Paper J.7 and one further paper chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with C may be chosen.

Candidates shall also offer a Japanese oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

This option may only be taken with the permission of the Faculty Board, such permission to be granted no later than the division of the Lent Term of the year next but one preceding the examination.

(c) *Japanese*

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Papers J.11–12;
- (ii) two papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
- (iii) a dissertation, under conditions set out in Regulation 23.

Candidates shall also offer an oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(d) *Japanese with Chinese*

Candidates shall offer:

- (i) Papers C.4–5 from Part IB of the Tripos;
- (ii) Paper J.12;
- (iii) three papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with J., EAS., or K. may be chosen.

Candidates shall also offer a Chinese oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

This option may only be taken with the permission of the Faculty Board, such permission to be granted no later than the division of the Lent Term of the year next but one preceding the examination.

(e) *Middle Eastern Studies*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total, candidates shall offer:

- (i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.31–33;
- (ii) *either* (a) three further papers chosen from MES.31–36 and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that no more than two papers may be chosen (i) from MES.31–33 or (ii) from those papers offered by other Faculties;  
           *or* (b) one paper chosen from MES.11–13 and two papers chosen from MES.34–36 and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that (i) no more than two papers may be chosen from those papers offered by other Faculties; and (ii) that no paper previously offered in Part IB may be offered in Part II;
- (iii) a dissertation, under conditions set out in Regulation 23.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.11–13, 31–33 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates offering two of the papers shall offer two oral examinations.



(f) *Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total,<sup>1</sup> candidates shall offer:

- (i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.31–33;
- (ii) three papers chosen from MES.34–36, the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, Paper C1 or C2 in one of the modern languages set for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, and papers from Schedule II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;
- (iii) *either* a dissertation on a topic in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, approved and supervised by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies under conditions set out in Regulation 23;  
*or* a dissertation on a topic in Modern and Medieval Languages, approved and supervised by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics under conditions set out for the optional dissertation in Regulation 26(i) of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.31–33 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

**23.** Any candidate submitting a dissertation under Regulation 22 shall be required to have spent a period of at least eight months, since matriculation, in a country or countries deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board and under conditions approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board,<sup>2</sup> providing that the Faculty Board may waive this requirement under exceptional circumstances. Period abroad.

A candidate who is required to submit a dissertation under Regulation 22 shall submit the proposed topic, together with a statement of the papers to be offered in the examination, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed topic by the Faculty Board not later than the end of that term. A dissertation, which shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length (inclusive of notes and appendices), should show evidence of reading, judgement, and power of exposition, but not necessarily evidence of original research, and must give full references to the sources used. One electronic and two paper copies of each dissertation, marked with the candidate's examination number, shall be submitted in a format specified by the Faculty Board from time to time to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the third day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Each copy of the dissertation shall be accompanied by a summary of not more than 300 words in English, except that a candidate offering a dissertation under Regulation 22(a) (Chinese) shall furnish instead a summary in Chinese of not less than 600 characters. The maximum marks allocated to the dissertation shall be one quarter of the maximum marks for the examination as a whole.

## PARTS IA, IB, AND II

**24.** The Faculty Board shall have power to grant permission to a candidate for any Part of the Tripos to offer in the examination a subject or language other than those specified in Regulations 14, 17, and 20, provided that the Board are satisfied: Other subjects.

- (a) that any language which is thus offered possesses a literature adequate for the purposes of examination;
- (b) that the general scope of a subject which is thus offered is similar to that of the subjects specified in Regulations 14, 17, and 20;
- (c) that the requisite teaching can be provided.

Applications for such permission shall be made through the candidate's Tutor to the Secretary of the Faculty Board at the earliest possible date and in no circumstances later than the following dates:

- the division of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination, for a candidate taking Part IA or Part IB;
- the division of the Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination, for a candidate taking Part II.

<sup>1</sup> Including those languages offered under Schedule II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 397.

<sup>2</sup> During the period spent abroad students will normally be required either to follow an appropriate course of study or to undertake some suitable form of employment; in either case the Faculty Board's approval will be required.

For subjects offered under this regulation the Faculty Board shall have power to determine the papers to be set, in general conformity with the provisions of Regulations 16, 19, and 22.

25. Not later than the division of Full Michaelmas Term each year the Secretary of the Faculty Board shall inform the Registry of any subjects for which permission has been granted under Regulation 24, together with the names of the candidates to whom such permission has been granted.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART IA

#### *EAS.1. Introduction to East Asian history*

The course covers East Asia thematically from the earliest times to the present, focusing on China, Japan, and Korea. Students will read literature, historical monographs, and primary sources to familiarize themselves with various types of evidence.

#### *C.1. Modern Chinese translation and writing 1*

This course is to enable students to use basic elements of Chinese grammar correctly, use Chinese over a range of everyday situations, write basic Chinese and translate English into Chinese at the sentence level, and write simple essays in Chinese.

#### *C.2. Modern Chinese texts 1*

Modern Chinese is taught intensively throughout the year, and in this paper students are required to translate passages in modern Chinese into English. This paper is mainly designed to assess the student's ability in understanding and translating simple Chinese texts.

#### *C.3. Literary Chinese 1*

An introduction to the literary Chinese language. The course introduces students to basic vocabulary, syntax, and grammar of the classical period. Excursions are made into the etymology of graphs, the origins of common proverbs and set phrases as well as the intellectual world behind the selected text passages.

#### *J.1. Modern Japanese 1*

The aim of this paper is to help students acquire solid basic skills of language learning, both receptive (reading and listening) and productive (writing and speaking). In the Michaelmas and Lent Terms students undergo an intensive study of the grammar of modern Japanese. In the Easter Term, the emphasis shifts to reinforcing the basic structures and vocabularies learnt in the first two terms through developing students' listening and speaking skills further.

#### *J.2. Japanese grammar and translation*

This paper is taught in conjunction with J.1 in the Michaelmas, Lent, and Easter Terms. It also draws upon skills learned in tackling the texts in J.3, both in terms of ability to construe Japanese texts and in terms of understanding of grammatical patterns.

#### *J.3. Modern Japanese texts 1*

The reading of selected contemporary texts in order to put into practice the skills and knowledge learned in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

#### *MES.1. Elementary Arabic language A*

#### *MES.2. Elementary Arabic language B*

These two papers are taught as a single course. The aim is to equip students to read and write Modern Standard Arabic, and cover all the basic grammar, and to hold simple conversations in one particular Arabic dialect.

#### *MES.3. Elementary Persian language*

This paper introduces students to Persian grammar and the written and oral use of the language (listening and comprehension practice in the language laboratory). Reading classes expose students to the language in action and to a variety of usages of the grammatical rules.

#### *MES.4. Elementary Hebrew language A*

In this course students are introduced to the language of the Hebrew Bible. In Michaelmas Term students will concentrate on working through the textbook *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew* by T. Lambdin. In Lent Term the focus will be on a philologically and linguistically oriented reading of Genesis 1–4 (and possibly related texts) along with the integration of secondary literature dealing with pertinent issues of both a linguistic and non-linguistic nature.

#### *MES.5. Elementary Hebrew language B*

In this course students acquire competence in spoken and written Hebrew. Classes will cover both Classical and Modern Hebrew grammar and representative texts from Modern Hebrew literature. All students taking this course also take: (1) sessions on Biblical Hebrew grammar in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, on which they are

required to answer one question on the examination, (2) sessions on Modern Hebrew language throughout the year, on which they are required to answer multiple questions on the examination, and (3) introductory sessions on Modern Hebrew literature in Lent and Easter Terms and are required to answer one question on this in the examination.

*MES.6. Introduction to the history and culture of the Middle East*

This paper provides an introduction to the history of the Middle East and the political, religious, and cultural developments of the different regions and periods. It aims to familiarize the student with the sources of information available and with the main themes that will arise in studying Middle Eastern societies in subsequent years of the Tripos.

*MES.7. Introduction to the contemporary Middle East*

This paper provides a critical introduction to the languages, cultures, and literatures of the Middle East.

## PART IB

*AMES.1. Cinema East*

This course provides students with the opportunity to explore the film traditions of East Asia and the Middle East through a number of possible themes, including modernity, identity and nation, and genre. These broad concerns encompass common themes of comparative significance, such as gender, city and countryside, love, marriage, and family and violence and are expressed in genres such as melodrama.

This course will run if there is a minimum of four students from each of the Departments (Middle Eastern, East Asian) choosing to offer this paper.

*C.4. Modern Chinese translation and writing 2*

This course aims to develop the students' ability to translate English texts into Chinese and to write Chinese compositions of various styles, such as letters, messages, notices, narration.

*C.5. Modern Chinese texts 2*

This course enables students to read modern Chinese writings, both literary and non-literary. Information about authors, the background, and the linguistic and stylistic features of the texts is provided as appropriate. The purpose is to give students experience of intensive and extensive reading. Students read unabridged texts from beginning to end, thus increasing their vocabulary and familiarity with modern written Chinese and advancing their understanding of aspects of Chinese historical and cultural experience in 20th-century and contemporary China.

*C.6. Literary Chinese 2*

An introduction to selected works of poetry, prose, and fiction in literary Chinese. The course draws on texts ranging from early medieval to late imperial times. Students are introduced to the basic features of grammar and genre and the intellectual and historical background of the readings in question.

*C.7. History of dynastic China*

The history of dynastic China from the Qin through the Qing periods. The course introduces students to many of the formative events and topics of these periods through the use of primary texts (in translation) and select secondary readings. The course explores not only the topics that these texts raise such as the metaphysical foundations of empire, the role of emotion in history, and the construction and reconstruction of identities but also how these texts develop and shape history and the historiographic tradition.

*C.8. Globalization in China, 1850 to the present*

The history of globalization in China from the Taiping Rebellion in the mid nineteenth century until today. For the century after 1850, it will examine the rise of the large vibrant port cities that resulted from the rapid expansion of foreign trade and became centres of social, political, and cultural change. It will also analyse Chinese migration, the emergence of Chinese forms of modernity, the rise of resistance movements to Western financial imperialism, and the effects of revolution and warfare. China's current phase of globalization will be placed against the background of this earlier phase of globalization.

*C.9. Special Chinese language option*

Compulsory Part IB modern Chinese language paper for students in Pathway 2.

*J.4. Modern Japanese 2*

The main aims of this course are that students: (a) acquire the ability to understand intermediate written and spoken Japanese; (b) acquire the ability to express themselves in Japanese in a limited range of topics; (c) increase competence in written skills.

*J.5A. Introduction to pre-modern Japanese*

This compulsory one-term language paper is an introduction to pre-modern and early modern written Japanese, a type of written language used well into modernity. While reading and translating a varied selection of texts, students gain solid knowledge of the basic grammar of Classical Japanese (bungo).

*J.5B. Modern Japanese texts*

Reading selected contemporary Japanese literary and non-literary texts, with attention to style and content, the aim being to gain proficiency in reading, pronouncing, translating, and interpreting modern prose.

*J.6A. Japan's pre-modern history and J.6B. Japan's modern history*

These half-papers explore a variety of narratives and approaches to understanding Japan's history. Topics will include power politics, religions and ideologies, gender, warfare, and modernity, as well as Japan's place in the world.

*J.7. Pre-modern Japanese texts*

This one-term language paper builds on *J.5A. Introduction to pre-modern Japanese* with a view to consolidate and expand knowledge of Classical Japanese (*bungo*) while allowing students to develop skills to read a wide gamut of texts independently.

*J.8A. Modern and contemporary Japanese literature<sup>1</sup>*

This paper is a survey of modern Japanese literature. By reading a wide selection of primary sources in English translation, students will learn about authors, genres, texts, and themes that populate Japanese literary culture.

*J.8B. Pre-modern and early modern Japanese literature<sup>1</sup>*

This paper is a survey of pre-modern and early modern Japanese literature. By reading a wide selection of primary sources in English translation, students will learn about authors, genres, texts, and themes that populate pre-modern and early modern Japanese literary culture.

*J.9. Japanese society*

An introduction to Japanese society, its current phenomena and their historical and cultural background. Starting from our own images and influential descriptions of Japanese society, this course will investigate gender, family, education, work, and leisure, as well as life stages and different aspects of daily (and nightly) life such as notions and practices of cleanliness, space and time of the various social groups.

*J.10A. Japanese politics: Modernisation, cultural and political and economic exceptionalism*

The course is an introduction to post-1945 Japanese politics examining Japan's political parties and institutions from a comparative perspective, particularly with reference to other liberal-democracies including the Republic of Korea.

*J.10B. Korean politics: Fractured identities and the struggle for legitimacy on the Korean Peninsula*

The course is an introduction to the politics of the Korean Peninsula. It analyses the emergence of two separate nation-states, the Republic of Korea (ROK) and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (DPRK) in the aftermath of the peninsula's liberation from Japan's colonial rule in 1945.

*MES.11. Intermediate Arabic language*

The aim of this course is to consolidate students' understanding of Arabic grammar and expand their vocabulary so that they can confidently read a range of Arabic materials such as newspaper and magazine articles, and to develop their speaking and listening skills and their speaking in one particular dialect of Arabic.

*MES.12. Intermediate Persian language*

This paper consists of language work, building on the four major language skills of reading, listening, writing, and speaking. In addition, the students read a variety of texts in modern Persian as language exercises, for translation, and vocabulary build-up.

*MES.13. Intermediate Hebrew language*

This paper enables students to deepen their knowledge of Hebrew. There will be two sections, containing questions on classical Hebrew and Modern Hebrew, respectively. Students may take either section or both. Candidates taking the Modern Hebrew option will have an oral as part of their paper.

*MES.14. Intermediate literary Arabic*

This paper introduces students to a variety of Arabic literary texts to enhance their understanding of textual analysis and linguistic expression.

*MES.15. Intermediate literary Persian*

This course provides an introduction to Persian literary texts, using a selection of readings from prose writers and poets. The objective is to introduce major classical Persian authors, to familiarize students with classical literary and poetical conventions and to see the written language in action as a vehicle for literary expression.

*MES.16. Hebrew literature/culture (special topics)*

This course will be divided into two sections, of which students must choose one: (a) Modern Hebrew culture, and (b) Medieval Hebrew texts. In both sections, the focus will be on linguistic, literary, or cultural analysis.

<sup>1</sup> Papers J.8A and J.8B are also borrowed by the English Tripos as one joint paper.

*MES.17. The formation of Islam*

This paper examines how the development of the Islamic world was shaped by its social, political, economic, and cultural contexts, tracing the history of Islam from its origins in the religious and political turmoil of late antiquity through the rise and fall of the first Muslim empire and the emergence of the new religious and political formations of early medieval times. The paper engages both with the primary sources for these questions, and with the debates in the modern literature.

*MES.18. Topics in Hebrew studies*

This course will enable students to study the special topics of:

- (1) Pre-modern Jewish literature; or
- (2) Modern Hebrew culture.

The topic 'Pre-modern Jewish literature' subsumes two options, of which the student must choose one: (a) Aramaic, or (b) Medieval Hebrew literature.

*MES.19. The formation of the modern Middle East*

This paper examines key moments in the formation of the modern Middle East with an emphasis on developing an understanding of the periods of transition and conflict that have shaped and defined modern societies in the region since the nineteenth century.

*MES.20. Themes in the anthropology of Islam*

This course introduces students to themes in the anthropology of Islam.

*Additional papers available for examination under Regulation 8**C.10. Politics and international relations of China, 1949–present*

This paper is designed to provide a solid (if basic) foundation in the study of Chinese politics and international relations, from 1949 to the present – but with a significant tilt toward the contemporary (especially post-1990s).

*K.1. Modern Korean 1*

The aim of this course is to help students acquire solid basic skills of language learning and to foster students' cultural awareness and understanding of contemporary Korean society and culture.

*MES.21. Elementary Hindi language*

This paper introduces students to contemporary Hindi language through a series of exercises testing grammar, reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

## PART II

*C.11. Modern Chinese translation and writing 3*

This course enables students (a) to use an extensive range of Chinese vocabulary, idioms, and expressions in translation into Chinese and in Chinese essay writing, (b) to produce appropriate degrees of formality in translating and writing, and (c) to write in Chinese on various topics and in different styles.

*C.12. Modern Chinese texts 3*

The course continues the work done in the acquisition of the modern Chinese language in previous years. Students will be presented with various types of texts, ranging from modern and contemporary fiction, newspapers, and articles on contemporary China, to scholarly writings and government documents.

*J.11. Modern Japanese 3*

The main aims of the course are that students: (a) acquire the ability to understand advanced written and spoken Japanese; (b) acquire the ability to discuss, in Japanese, a wide range of topics; (c) increase competence in written skills.

*J.12. Modern Japanese texts 3*

This course consists of reading texts in advanced modern Japanese with much attention given not only to grammar and syntax but also to context. Supplementary reading will also be expected.

*MES.31. Advanced Arabic language*

This paper aims to develop students' reading and writing skills in Modern Standard Arabic. Students are introduced to a range of academic and literary texts in order to develop their ability to follow complex discussions and improve their understanding of linguistic structures. Classes run completely in Arabic.

*MES.32. Advanced Persian language*

This paper aims to develop students' reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. The students will write essays and prepare presentations in Persian.



*MES.33. Advanced Hebrew language*

This paper enables students to develop their skills in writing and translating Hebrew and in critically assessing passages of Hebrew literature. There will be two sections, containing questions on classical Hebrew and Modern Hebrew, respectively. Students may take either section or both. Candidates taking the Modern Hebrew option will have an oral as part of their paper.

*MES.34. Advanced literary Arabic*

This paper introduces students to a selection of advanced texts to enhance their understanding of textual analysis and linguistic expression and to develop their knowledge of literary historical and critical approaches.

*MES.35. Advanced literary Persian*

This paper uses a selection of either classical or contemporary Persian poetry and prose, to study the treatment of particular themes and rhetoric techniques.

*MES.36. Advanced literary Hebrew*

This paper focuses on themes of interest and importance in Modern and Medieval Hebrew literature.

*Additional papers available for examination under Regulation 8*

The papers available will be drawn from the following lists:

*EAS.2. The East Asian region*

A seminar-based course that extends the comparative approach adopted in EAS.1. It concentrates on thematic and policy issues relevant to understanding Japan, the Korean peninsula, China (broadly defined), and also Southeast Asia, as well as the role of the United States in East Asia. The course runs over two terms and draws explicitly on historical research and social science methodology in addressing how best to conceptualize 'East Asia' as a region. Topics addressed will vary from year to year, depending on the research interests of the teaching officers involved, but an indicative list of subjects covered in the course would include some, but not necessarily all of the following issues: the Cold War as a historical phenomenon; conflict and war in East Asia and contemporary security challenges; comparative models of economic development in East Asia and the role of 'plan-rational' policy-making; the role of the nation-state and competing models of historical identity; multilateralism, the emergence of trans-national actors and economic integration in East Asia; political legitimacy, contrasting models of authoritarian rule, and democratization as a political movement; demographic change; energy and environmental policy and technological change.

*C.13. Literary Chinese 3*

This course introduces advanced selections of prose and poetry in literary Chinese. The course draws on texts ranging from early China to the Republican Period, including pre-Qin philosophical literature, Tang and Song poetry and Buddhist narratives. Students will be introduced to features of grammar and genre as well as the intellectual and historical background of the readings in question.

*C.14. Advanced Chinese texts*

This course involves the intensive study of texts that are specifically linked to the special subject that the student has chosen.

*C.15. The Chinese tradition*

This course covers Chinese art and material culture from the Neolithic period to the present with a focus on dynastic and early modern times.

*C.16. Cultural history of late-imperial China*

This paper explores major themes in late-imperial China.

*C.17. Modern Chinese literature*

This paper explores modern and contemporary Chinese literature from the late Qing through to the present day.

*C.18. China in a global WWII*

The Second World War was an axial moment in East Asia. It reshaped the geopolitical contours of the region and it continues to have a deep impact on the historical identities of its citizens, the constitutions of its governments, and the high and low cultures of its societies. The focus is on China in this course; it places China in the wider context of a global Second World War, paying attention to the fighting itself and the changes that took place in its nature to explain the rise of the Chinese Communists. But students will also pay attention to literature, the press, and film and consider the aftermath of the war, including the difficulties of social and economic rehabilitation and the way these traumatic years are commemorated today in public events and museums.

*C.19. Chinese linguistics<sup>1</sup>*

This course is designed to acquaint students with the nature and workings of the Chinese language and to help them establish a linguistic framework for the description and analysis of Chinese. It will enable students to understand and explain typological and syntactic differences between Chinese and English on the basis of linguistic theories, and to introduce them to some contentious issues in the study of the Chinese language.

<sup>1</sup> When offered, this paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Linguistics Tripos, provided they have the necessary language proficiency.

*C.20. Contemporary Chinese society*

An introduction to key socio-political and cultural developments in reform-era China (from the early 1980s to the present), while situating them in the historical contexts of the late Imperial and Maoist periods. Topics covered will include Chinese political culture, kinship and marriage, reproduction and family planning, gender and sexuality, urban and rural lives, ethnic minorities, religion, state and society, nationalism, migration, law and society, etc. The analytical approaches are drawn from anthropology, political science, sociology, and cultural studies.

*C.21. Research seminar in Chinese politics*

An introduction to key socio-political and cultural developments in reform-era China (from the early 1980s to the present), while situating them in the historical contexts of the late Imperial and Maoist periods. Topics covered will include Chinese political culture, kinship and marriage, reproduction and family planning, gender and sexuality, urban and rural lives, ethnic minorities, religion, state and society, nationalism, migration, law and society, etc. The analytical approaches are drawn from anthropology, political science, sociology, and cultural studies.

*J.13. Advanced Japanese texts*

This course involves the intensive study of texts that are specifically linked to the special subject that the student has chosen.

*J.14. Classical Japanese texts*

This language paper trains students in reading pre-modern and early modern texts at an advanced level.

*J.15. Modern Japanese cultural history*

This seminar-style paper will explore specific facets, approaches and methodologies of modern and contemporary works of Japanese literature and culture.

*J.16. Topics in pre-modern Japanese history*

This advanced seminar-based course will explore approaches to and topics in recent scholarship of pre-modern Japanese history. The focus may vary from year to year but the coverage will sample Japanese and some English-language scholarship from early history to the late Tokugawa period. The focus will be on the critical reading of a variety of narratives, which will be discussed during weekly meetings. Students will also develop their analytical skills, write brief reports, and work on their presentation skills.

*J.17. Topics in modern Japanese history*

This advanced seminar-based course will explore approaches to and topics in recent scholarship of modern Japanese history.

*J.18. Japanese politics and international relations<sup>1</sup>**J.19. Contemporary Japanese society*

This is an advanced seminar-based course focusing on contemporary Japanese society. The focus will vary from year to year, such as questions of learning and education, family, time, space, gender or the like, investigating these topics from a wide range of angles. In each instance the emphasis will be on situating the study of Japan within the disciplinary context of Social Anthropology and Sociology. The course is aimed at deepening students' understanding of (selected aspects of) Japanese society as well as developing research and writing skills. It will involve working with both secondary and primary source material.

*J.20. Pre-modern Japanese literature and culture*

This seminar-style paper explores facets of classical, medieval and/or early modern literature and culture.

*K.2. Modern Korean 2*

Students wishing to enrol in this paper would normally be expected to either have taken K.1 or have a level of Korean language ability equivalent to that achieved from having taken K.1.

*MES.37. History of the pre-modern Middle East*

This paper examines in some detail aspects of the history of the Middle East, either in a particular region and period, or addressing particular themes.

*MES.38. History of the modern Middle East*

This paper examines in some detail the history of the modern Middle East since the 19th century, focusing on particular regions or themes.

*MES.39. Special subject in the pre-modern Middle East: Islamic art and architecture: Power, patronage, and material culture in the Islamic world<sup>2</sup>*

This paper provides a focused analysis of a particular subject relating to the pre-modern Middle East.

<sup>1</sup> This paper has been replaced by the Paper EAS.2.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

*MES.40. Special subject in the contemporary Middle East: Israel: Invention of a culture*<sup>1</sup>

Focusing on the Zionist revolution of the 20th century and the many cultural innovations it inspired, this course explores the new ideas and practices about language, literature, body, sexuality, visual culture, music, art, and architecture that shaped the modern Israel we know today.

*MES.41. Comparative Semitic linguistics*<sup>2</sup>

This paper offers the opportunity for students of the Semitic languages to contextualize their language work within the larger field of comparative Semitic linguistics.

*MES.42. Elementary Sanskrit*

The course aims to cover the whole of Sanskrit grammar and introduce the students to some of the essential features and concepts of pre-modern South Asian civilisation and literary culture.

*MES.43. Intermediate Hindi language*

The aim of the course is to bring all students to a good level of proficiency in reading, writing, understanding, and speaking Hindi. However, only those students who have some prior knowledge of the language can join this course. The basic grammar of Hindi will be thoroughly reviewed, and detailed instructions will be given to aid the learning of both the Hindi script as well as grammar. This course will equip students with the tools which will help and encourage self learning of the language in the future. Teaching materials will include, in addition to published grammars and course books, video materials, film clips, film songs, and items taken from the print media.

*MES.44. Economy/culture in the Middle East and beyond*

This paper explores critical anthropological approaches to the study of economy and culture. The main regional focus is on the Middle East but the themes are also studied comparatively, drawing on ethnographic accounts from other parts of the world.

*X.9. The Jewish tradition and Christianity: From antiquity to modernity* (Paper C8 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)

This paper will consider the relationship of the Jewish tradition to Christianity from antiquity to modernity. The Faculty Board of Divinity may from time to time prescribe subjects and texts for special study.

*X.10. Islam II* (Paper C9 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)

This paper will deal with two advanced topics in Islamic studies specified from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity. The Board may also from time to time prescribe texts for special study.

*X.11. Philosophy, ethics and the other* (Paper D2(c) of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)*X.15. The politics of the Middle East* (Paper POL12 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, when it is offered on this topic)*X.16. The history of the Indian Subcontinent from the late eighteenth century to the present day* (Paper 28 of the Historical Tripos (Old Regulations))CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TRIPOS<sup>3</sup>

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 451)*

Three Parts.

**1.** The Chemical Engineering Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

**2.** A student who has obtained honours in *either* (a) Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos, having offered Chemistry *or* Physics *or* Biology of Cells and *either* Mathematics *or* Mathematical Biology in that examination, *or* (b) Part IA of the Engineering Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

**3.** The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate may in special circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for the Linguistics Tripos; see p. 378, and the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 396.

<sup>3</sup> The Chemical Engineering Tripos will be replaced by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 17 of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos, p. 302.

after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

5. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate may in special circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

6. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Chemical Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they:

(a) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, in previous Honours Examinations;

(b) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

provided that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

7. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Examiners and Assessors.

10. In each Part of the Tripos, the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for that Part. The answers to each question shall, as far as possible, be examined by two at least of the Examiners or Assessors.

11. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second class shall be divided into two divisions. The names of those in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part IIA or Part IIB a mark of distinction may be awarded.

12. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to publish supplementary regulations defining the scope and character of each of the examination papers and to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit. Any alteration of supplementary regulations shall be published before the division of the Easter Term in the academic year before that in which it is to have effect.

Supplementary regulations.

13. (a) The examination for Part I shall consist of four written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration. A candidate for Part I shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, and either Paper 4(1) or Paper 4(2) as detailed in the supplementary regulations.

Scheme of examination for Part I.

(b) The Examiners for Part I shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by Notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

14. (a) The examination for Part IIA shall consist of four written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

(b) The Examiners for Part IIA shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by Notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IIB.

**15.** (a) The scheme of the examination for Part IIB shall be as follows:

- |          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| Group A: | Compulsory topics                    |
| Group B: | Advanced chemical engineering topics |
| Group C: | Broadening material topics           |
| Group D: | Research project                     |

Each candidate shall be required to take all Group A topics, to take a total of six modules from Group B and Group C topics, and to take a Group D project. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer. Not later than the end of the Full Easter Term each year, the Syndicate shall publish by Notice in the *Reporter* the modules prescribed for the following academic year, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. For modules to be examined by coursework, details of the work required shall be published by the Syndicate by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken, and may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

(b) Group A modules may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper on Group A compulsory topics shall be of one and a half hours' duration.

(c) Each Group B module on an advanced chemical engineering topic may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper shall be of one and a half hours' duration.

(d) Each Group C module on a broadening material topic may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper shall be of one and a half hours' duration.

(e) Each candidate shall undertake a Group D project, in which they perform original work in one or more of the following forms: a theoretical investigation, an experimental investigation, an essay, a design project. The Examiners shall require each candidate to submit one or more written reports on the work undertaken.

**16.** Each candidate for any Part of the Chemical Engineering Tripos shall be required to sign a declaration that the candidate has read and understood the policies and procedures of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology and the University on plagiarism. Each candidate submitting a report under Regulation 15(e) shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as specified in the text, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. If two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART I

#### *Papers 1, 2, and 3*

These papers will each be on Chemical Engineering principles. They may, for example, include questions on fluid mechanics, process calculations (including thermodynamics), heat and mass transfer, equilibrium staged processes, reactor theory, biotechnology, process systems (including economics and safety, health, and the environment), computer aided process engineering, and mathematical methods.

#### *Paper 4(1)*

This paper is to be taken by candidates who have previously obtained honours in the Natural Sciences Tripos or the Computer Science Tripos. In addition to a section on Chemical Engineering principles, it will include questions on General Engineering.

#### *Paper 4(2)*

This paper is to be taken by candidates who have previously obtained honours in the Engineering Tripos. In addition to a section on Chemical Engineering principles, it will include questions on Chemistry.

An Affiliated Student or a student admitted to the examination for Part I under the provisions of Regulation 3 will take the section prescribed for them by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate.



CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOTECHNOLOGY TRIPOS<sup>1</sup>

1. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos shall consist of four Parts, Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part. Four Parts.
2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA: Standing of candidates.
  - (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.
3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:
  - (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos;
  - (b) in special circumstances as determined by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, following a request to grant leave to do so, a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after that student's first term of residence.
4. Students who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos may present themselves as candidates for Honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
5. Students who have obtained honours in Part II of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos may be candidates for honours in Part III of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that each student:
  - (a) has attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, in previous Honours Examinations;
  - (b) has not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;
 provided that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.
6. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.
7. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.
8. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall nominate such number of Examiners as it thinks sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Examiners and Assessors.
9. In each Part of the Tripos, the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for that Part.
10. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second class shall be divided into two divisions. The names of those in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part II or Part III a mark of distinction may be awarded. Class-lists.
11. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to publish supplementary regulations defining the scope and character of each of the examination papers and to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as it may think fit. Any alteration of supplementary regulations shall be published before the division of the Easter Term in the academic year before that in which it is to have effect. Supplementary regulations.
12. (a) The examination for Part IA shall consist of five written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration. Scheme of examination for Part IA.
  - (b) The Examiners for Part IA shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 17, p. 302.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IB.

**13. (a)** The examination for Part IB shall consist of three written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

**(b)** The Examiners for Part IB shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

**14. (a)** The examination for Part II shall consist of two written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

**(b)** The Examiners for Part II shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part III.

**15. (a)** The scheme of the examination for Part III shall be as follows:

Group A: Compulsory topics

Group B: Optional topics

Group C: Research project

Each candidate shall be required to take all Group A topics, four modules from Group B and a Group C project. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer. Not later than the end of Full Easter Term each year, the Syndicate shall publish by Notice in the *Reporter* the modules prescribed for the following academic year, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. For modules to be examined by coursework, details of the work required shall be published by the Syndicate by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken, and may impose such oral or practical tests as it thinks fit.

**(b)** Each Group A compulsory topic may be assessed by examination, by coursework or by a combination of the two. The written examination paper on compulsory topics shall be of 90 minutes' duration.

**(c)** Each Group B optional module may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper shall be of 90 minutes' duration.

**(d)** Candidates shall undertake a Group C research project, in which they perform original work in one or more of the following forms: a theoretical investigation, an experimental investigation, an essay, a design project. The Examiners shall require each candidate to submit one or more written reports on the work undertaken.

**16.** Each candidate for any Part of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos shall be required to sign a declaration that the candidate has read and understood the policies and procedures of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology and the University on plagiarism. Each candidate submitting a report under Regulation 15(e) shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is that candidate's own work, unaided except as specified in the text, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. If two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

**17.** The examinations for the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part IA in 2024

Part IB in 2025

Part II in 2026

Part III in 2027

## CLASSICAL TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2024–25, p. 30)*

## GENERAL

1. The Classical Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-  
list shall be published for each Part. Three Parts.
2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA: Standing of  
candidates.
  - (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has successfully completed the Preliminary Examination to Part IA, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (c) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA or, at the discretion of the Faculty Board, in another Honours Examination, may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:
  - (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA and Part IB of the Classical Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. In exceptional circumstances a candidate who has obtained honours in Part IA, but not in Part IB of the Classical Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos, subject to approval by the Faculty Board;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>
  - (c) an Affiliated Student as allowed by the Faculty Board in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.
5. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.
6. No student who has obtained honours in Part IA or Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, having offered classical Greek or classical Latin in the examination, shall be a candidate for Part IA or Part IB of the Classical Tripos.
7. For each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board of Classics shall nominate such number of  
Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more  
Assessors to the Examiners for each Part. The Assessors shall, if required, propose questions in the  
papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates  
in those papers or parts of papers, shall read theses and participate in the *viva voce* examinations  
thereon, and shall report as required to the Examiners. Examiners.  
Assessors.
8. Assessors appointed under Regulation 7 may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Every paper in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall be examined by at least two of the whole body of Examiners and Assessors.
9. Before the examination there shall be general meetings of the Examiners for Part IA, Part IB, and Part II, when the papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for their approval. Meetings of  
Examiners.
10. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. Style and  
method.
11. The Faculty Board shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects set out in the following regulations and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they think fit. Supplementary  
regulations.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

Notice of  
books and  
subjects.

**12.** Public notice of books or subjects prescribed under the following regulations or under any supplementary regulations shall be given by the Faculty Board

- (a) for Part IA and Part IB of the Tripos, not later than the Easter Term preceding the examination to which they apply,
- (b) for Part II of the Tripos, not later than the Easter Term next but one preceding the examination to which they apply,

provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall also have the power when they first give notice of the books or subjects prescribed for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.

#### PART IA

Papers in  
Part IA.

**13.** The examination shall consist of eight papers, each to be set for three hours, save for Paper 6 which shall be assessed as a portfolio of essays, as follows:

- Paper 1. Greek language and texts (also serves as Paper GL 1 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 2A. Alternative Greek language and texts (Option A) (also serves as Paper GL 2A of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 2B. Alternative Greek language and texts (Option B) (also serves as Paper GL 2B of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 3. Latin language and texts (also serves as Paper GL 3 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 4A. Alternative Latin language and texts (Option A).
- Paper 4B. Alternative Latin language and texts (Option B).
- Paper 5. Classical texts (also serves as Paper GL 5 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 6. Classical essays.
- Paper 7. Optional translation into Greek (also serves as Paper GL 6 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper 8. Optional translation into Latin (also serves as Paper GL 7 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

**14.** Every candidate shall offer: Paper 1 or Paper 2A or Paper 2B; Paper 3 or Paper 4A or Paper 4B; Paper 5; and Paper 6. In addition, a candidate may offer one or both of Papers 7 and 8. No candidate may offer Papers 2A and 2B or Papers 4A and 4B.

Class-list for  
Part IA.

**15.** The names of candidates who obtain honours shall be placed by the Examiners in three classes. The names in each class shall be in alphabetical order. In the class-list a mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in the examination shows special merit. A mark of distinction, *G* or *L* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either Paper 7 or Paper 8 acquit themselves with credit in that paper. A mark, *g* or *l* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either Paper 7 or Paper 8 satisfy the Examiners in that paper.

**16.** In arranging the class-list the Examiners shall take into account the standard attained by candidates in each paper as well as the aggregate of marks obtained by them.

#### PART IB

Papers in  
Part IB.

**17.** The examination shall consist of papers assigned to six schedules, A, B, C, D, E and F, representing six fields of study, and to a seventh schedule, H, comprising elective additional language papers, as set out below. Papers in Schedules A and B shall be full papers. Papers in Schedules C, D, E and F shall be half-papers, each entailing half the equivalent workload and half the equivalent assessment load of a full paper.

#### SCHEDULE A (GREEK TRANSLATION)

- Paper A1. Passages for translation from Greek authors (also serves as Paper GL 11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper A2. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option A) (also serves as Paper GL 12A of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper A3. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option B) (also serves as Paper GL 12B of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

## SCHEDULE B (LATIN TRANSLATION)

- Paper B1. Passages for translation from Latin authors (also serves as Paper GL 13 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).  
 Paper B2. Alternative passages for translation from Latin authors (Option A).  
 Paper B3. Alternative passages for translation from Latin authors (Option B).

SCHEDULE C (GREEK LITERATURE)<sup>1,2</sup>

Papers on topics in Greek literature related to specified Greek texts, as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least three Schedule C papers available for examination.

SCHEDULE D (LATIN LITERATURE)<sup>3,4</sup>

Papers on topics in Latin literature related to specified Latin texts, as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least three Schedule D papers available for examination.

SCHEDULE E<sup>5,6,7,8</sup>

Papers on topics in Ancient Philosophy, Ancient History, Classical Art and Archaeology, Classical Philology and Linguistics, interdisciplinary Classics and Classical Reception, related to specified Greek or Latin texts, as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least four Schedule E papers available for examination.

SCHEDULE F<sup>5,6,7,8</sup>

Papers on topics in Greek and Latin Literature, Ancient Philosophy, Ancient History, Classical Art and Archaeology, Classical Philology and Linguistics, interdisciplinary Classics and Classical Reception as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least four Schedule F papers available for examination.

## SCHEDULE H

- Paper H1. Translation from English into Greek prose and verse (also serves as Paper GL 21 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).  
 Paper H2. Translation from English into Latin prose and verse (also serves as Paper GL 22 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

**18.** Candidates must offer two full papers (one from Schedule A and one from Schedule B) and eight half-papers, of which: one must be chosen from Schedule C; one must be chosen from Schedule D; one must be chosen from Schedule E; and two must be chosen from Schedule F. The three remaining papers may be chosen from any of Schedules C–F, but no more than two of these may be chosen from Schedule F. Candidates' choices shall be subject to such restrictions on the combination of papers which may be offered as shall be announced from time to time by the Faculty Board in accordance with Regulation 19.

**19.** Notice of the variable papers available for examination shall be given by the Faculty Board no later than the end of the Lent Term of the year next preceding the examination; provided that, in all cases, the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination will be adversely affected. When giving notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination, the Faculty Board shall have power to announce any consequential restrictions on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

**20.** In addition to the papers to be offered under Regulation 17, a candidate may offer one or both elective papers in Schedule H.

<sup>1</sup> Paper GL 15 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule C.

<sup>2</sup> Paper 9A of Part Ib of the English Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule C.

<sup>3</sup> Paper GL 16 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule D.

<sup>4</sup> Paper 9B of Part Ib of the English Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule D.

<sup>5</sup> Paper GL 17 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of any two history papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

<sup>6</sup> Paper GL 18 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos and Paper 4 of Part Ib of the Philosophy Tripos consist of any two philosophy papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

<sup>7</sup> Paper GL 19 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of any two art and archaeology papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

<sup>8</sup> Paper GL 20 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two philology and linguistics papers chosen from Schedules E and F.



21. Papers in Schedules A, B and H shall each be of three hours' duration. Papers in Schedules C–E shall each be of two hours' duration. Papers in Schedule F shall be examined by a submitted essay of not more than 2,500 words in length including notes but excluding bibliography, on topics to be chosen from a list of titles issued by the Faculty Board no later than the eighth Monday of Lent Term. Schedule F essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Director of Undergraduate Studies, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. Candidates will be required to declare that the essays are their own work and that they do not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Where appropriate full and proper acknowledgement must be given to the work of others.

22. The names of candidates who obtain honours shall be placed by the Examiners in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction, an asterisk, shall be attached to the names of candidates whose work shows special merit. In determining the place in the class-list of any candidate who has offered either or both the papers in Schedule H in addition, the Examiners shall give credit for proficiency in these papers. A mark of distinction, G\* or L\* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either of these papers, acquit themselves with credit in that paper. A mark, g\* or l\* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either of these papers, satisfy the Examiners in that paper.

Class-list for  
Part Ib.

## PART II

23. The examination shall consist of papers assigned to five groups, A, B, C, D, E, representing five fields of study, and to a sixth group, X, representing a combination of two or more of these fields of study, and certain papers from other Triposes, as set out below.

Papers in  
Part II.

### GROUP A (LITERATURE)

- A1. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors (also serves as Paper 30 of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- A2. Prescribed Greek texts (also serves as Paper 31 of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- A3. Prescribed Latin texts (also serves as Paper 32 of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- A4. Greek and Latin textual criticism and transmission of texts.

### GROUP B (PHILOSOPHY)

- B1. Plato.<sup>1,2</sup>
- B2. Aristotle.<sup>1,2</sup>
- B3. A prescribed subject or period in Greek and Roman philosophy.<sup>2</sup>

### GROUP C (HISTORY)

- C1. A prescribed period or subject of Greek history (may also serve as a paper in Part II of the Historical Tripos).
- C2. A prescribed period or subject of Roman history.
- C3. A prescribed subject taken from ancient history.
- C4. A subject in ancient or medieval European history (may also be the same, in whole or in part, as a paper in Part II of the Historical Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

### GROUP D (ARCHAEOLOGY)<sup>3,4</sup>

- D1. Aegean prehistory.
- D2. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art.
- D3. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art.
- D4. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Philosophy Tripos; see p. 422.

<sup>3</sup> These papers (excluding Paper D3) are also available to candidates for Part IIB of the Archaeology Tripos; see p. 278.

<sup>4</sup> These papers are also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

<sup>5</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Historical Tripos.

## GROUP E (LANGUAGE)

- E1. Elements of comparative linguistics (also serves as Paper 28 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- E2. The Greek language (also serves as Paper 29 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>1</sup>
- E3. The Latin language (also serves as Paper 30 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

## GROUP X

- X1. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.<sup>1</sup>
- X2. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.<sup>1</sup>
- X3. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

## SCHEDULE OF OPTIONAL PAPERS

- Paper O1. The history and structure of modern Greek (Paper Gr. 7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).<sup>2</sup>
- Paper O2. Introduction to modern Greek language and culture (Paper Gr. 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper O3. Tragedy (Paper 2 of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper O4. History and theory of literary criticism (Paper 16 of Part II of the English Tripos).
- Paper O5. Philosophy of mind (Paper 2 of Part II of the Philosophy Tripos).
- Paper O6. The history of political thought to c. 1700 (Paper T1 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations)).
- Paper O7. Akkadian language (Paper M1 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos).<sup>2</sup>
- Paper O8. Judaism and Hellenism (Paper D2(d) of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos).
- Paper O9. Early medieval literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (Paper 3 of Part IB of the English Tripos).
- Paper O10. The Romance languages (Paper CS 1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper O11. Early history of science, medicine, and technology (Paper 1 of the History and Philosophy of Science subject in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos).
- Paper O12. Archaeology in action (Paper A2 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos).
- Paper O13. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (Paper Gr. 6A of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
- Paper O14. Aesthetics and philosophy of art (Paper 9 of Part IB of the Philosophy Tripos).
- Paper O15. Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>3</sup>
- Paper O16. History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>4</sup>

**24.** A student who is a candidate for Part II in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB or in another Honours Examination shall offer

- either* (a) four papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers;  
*or* (b) three papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers, together with a dissertation, as prescribed in Regulation 27 on a topic (proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board) which falls within the field of Classics;

provided that

- (1) no candidate shall offer a dissertation on a topic that coincides substantially with the subject of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;
- (2) no candidate shall offer more than one dissertation, or more than one paper from the Schedule of Optional Papers.

**25.** A student who is a candidate for Part II in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IB or in another Honours Examination shall offer

- either* (a) five papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers;  
*or* (b) four papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers, together with a dissertation, as prescribed in Regulation 27, on a topic (proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board) which falls within the field of Classics;

provided that

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>3</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>4</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2024–25 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

- (1) no candidate shall offer a dissertation on a topic that coincides substantially with the subject of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;
- (2) no candidate shall offer more than one dissertation, or more than one paper from the Schedule of Optional Papers.

**26.** A candidate may be examined *viva voce* on the field of study of a Group from which they offer two or more papers, provided that the scope of such an examination shall be restricted to the subjects of the papers which the candidate has offered. *Viva voce* examinations shall be held at such times as the Examiners may appoint, and the times appointed shall be announced not later than the second day after the beginning of the examination.

Dissertation.

**27. (a)** A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 24 or Regulation 25 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted through candidates' Directors of Studies to the Academic Secretary (Undergraduate) of the Faculty, so as to arrive not later than the second Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**(b)** Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Faculty Board. Any application for a change in title or scheme of papers must be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Academic Secretary (Undergraduate) as soon as possible, and in any case no later than ten days before the last Faculty Board meeting of the Lent Term. If a candidate decides to offer a paper in place of a dissertation, this is deemed to be a change in the scheme of papers and must be notified to the Faculty Board in accordance with the same timetable.

**(c)** A dissertation shall not exceed 10,000 words in length, including notes but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

**(d)** A dissertation shall be submitted in accordance with the detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, to the Academic Secretary (Undergraduate) so as to arrive not later than the first Monday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

**(e)** Each dissertation shall be examined by two Examiners or by an Examiner and an Assessor, and the candidate may also be examined by them upon it *viva voce*.

Class-list for  
Part II.

**28.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be placed by the Examiners in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be awarded for special excellence.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2024–25, p. 30)*

### PART IA

#### *Paper 1. Greek language and texts*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

#### *Paper 2A and 2B. Alternative Greek language and texts*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Greek before entry to the University and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

#### *Paper 3. Latin language and texts*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

#### *Paper 4A and 4B. Alternative Latin language and texts*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Latin before entry to the University and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

*Paper 5. Classical texts*

This paper will contain questions related to the prescribed texts. The paper will be divided into sections. Candidates will be expected to answer three questions. No candidate may answer more than one question from any one section.

*Paper 6. Classical essays*

This paper will be examined by the submission of two essays, each of no more than 2,500 words in length, including notes but excluding bibliography, on topics to be chosen from a list of titles to be issued by the Faculty Board by the division of the Lent Term preceding the examination. The list of titles shall be divided into four sections

- (a) Greek and Roman philosophy
- (b) Greek and Roman history
- (c) Greek and Roman art and archaeology
- (d) Classical philology and linguistics.

Candidates must choose one title from two sections.

The essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board.

*Paper 7. Optional translation into Greek*

This paper will contain exercises for translation into Greek prose and verse, with some specified passages which may be attempted by candidates for Paper 2A and 2B.

*Paper 8. Optional translation into Latin*

This paper will contain exercises for translation into Latin prose or verse, with some specified passages which may be attempted by candidates for Paper 4A and 4B.

## PART IB

*Paper A1. Passages for translation from Greek authors*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation.

*Paper A2 and Paper A3. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors*

These papers will each contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Greek before entry to the University.

*Paper B1. Passages for translation from Latin authors*

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had A-Level (or equivalent) Latin before entry to the University.

*Paper B2 and Paper B3. Alternative passages for translation from Latin authors*

These papers will each contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Latin before entry to the University.

## PART II

## GROUP A (LITERATURE)

*Paper A1. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors*

This paper will contain questions on a Greek author or authors and on a Latin author or authors. The works prescribed here will be taken from among the major works of Greek and Latin literature.

*Paper A2. Prescribed Greek texts*

This paper will contain passages for literary comment and essay questions.

*Paper A3. Prescribed Latin texts*

This paper will contain passages for literary comment and essay questions.

*Paper A4. Greek and Latin textual criticism and transmission of texts*

This paper will contain passages for textual comment, questions on palaeography and essay questions: candidates will be required to answer questions on passages in each of the two languages.

## GROUP B (PHILOSOPHY)

*Paper B1. Plato*

In any year, a text and/or subject for study will be prescribed.

*Paper B2. Aristotle*

In any year, a text and/or subject for study will be prescribed.

## GROUP C (HISTORY)

*Paper C3. A prescribed subject taken from ancient history*

These papers may contain questions on the literary, epigraphical, and archaeological sources for the period or subject prescribed, and questions that involve a knowledge of geography and topography and of the political, legal, and social antiquities of the period or subject prescribed; such questions will not require a technical knowledge of archaeology.

## GROUP D (ARCHAEOLOGY)

*Paper D2. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art**Paper D3. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art*

If, in any year, the subject prescribed for Paper D2 is connected with early Hellenic archaeology, the subject prescribed for Paper D3 will be connected with classical (Greco-Roman) art; if the subject prescribed for Paper D2 is connected with early Greek art, the subject prescribed for Paper D3 will be connected with the archaeology of the Greek and Hellenistic world.

## GROUP E (LANGUAGE)

*Paper E1. Elements of comparative linguistics*

This paper will cover the principles of the comparative method and of historical reconstruction and their applications to Indo-European phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicon. A knowledge of the relevant phenomena in Vedic will be required.

*Paper E2. The Greek language*

A prescribed subject in the history of the Greek language.

*Paper E3. The Latin language*

A prescribed subject in the history of the Latin language.

For each of Papers E2 and E3 the Faculty Board will prescribe texts for special study. Each paper will include a compulsory question on the prescribed texts.

## GROUP X

There will be not more than three papers in this group, X1, X2, X3, whose subjects will be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Classics. The subjects will be of an inter-disciplinary nature, requiring knowledge related to more than one of the fields of study represented by Groups A, B, C, D, and E.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE TRIPOS

## GENERAL

Four Parts.

1. The Computer Science Tripos shall consist of four Parts: Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III.

2. No student may be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

3. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

4. The Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the papers for examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners and Assessors.

5. For each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. They may also nominate for appointment one or more Assessors to the Examiners in such subjects as they consider desirable, and the Assessors so appointed shall, if required to do so, set papers or parts of papers and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in such subjects. The Assessors, when summoned by the Chair, shall attend meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.



6. The questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to, and approved by, the Examiners collectively.

7. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in each of Parts IA, IB, and II shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded in Part II.

Class-lists.

8. The papers for Parts IA, IB, and II of the Computer Science Tripos shall be as follows:

Scheme of examination.

Paper 1. Computer science 1.  
 Paper 2. Computer science 2.  
 Paper 3. Computer science 3.  
 Paper 4. Computer science 4.  
 Paper 5. Computer science 5.  
 Paper 6. Computer science 6.

Paper 7. Computer science 7.  
 Paper 8. Computer science 8.  
 Paper 9. Computer science 9.  
 Part II Modules as determined from time to time by the Faculty Board in accordance with Regulation 17.

9. (a) For Parts IA, IB and II the Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the end of Easter Term preceding the examination, the mode of examination for each paper and Part II Module.

(b) For Part III the Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the final meeting of the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology in the Easter Term preceding the examination, the mode of examination for each Part III Module.

#### PART IA

10. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Standing of candidates.

11. A candidate for Part IA shall submit practical coursework as prescribed in Regulation 12, and shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3 of the Computer Science Tripos.

Requirements.

12. A candidate for Part IA shall submit to the Head of Department all practical coursework. The Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, the nature of the laboratory work to be undertaken and the dates by which, and the manner in which, the results of such work are to be presented. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of Department with assessments of the work submitted by each candidate, and shall take these assessments into account when assigning marks for the examination.

Laboratory work.

#### PART IB

13. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Computer Science Tripos or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

Standing of candidates.

14. A candidate for Part IB shall submit practical coursework as prescribed in Regulation 15, and shall offer Papers 4, 5, 6, and 7 of the Computer Science Tripos.

Requirements.

15. A candidate for Part IB shall submit all practical coursework. The Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination the nature of the laboratory work to be undertaken and the dates by which, and the manner in which, the results of such work are to be presented. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of Department with assessments of the work submitted by each candidate, and shall take these assessments into account when assigning marks for the examination.

Laboratory work.

#### PART II

16. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Computer Science Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

Standing of candidates.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

Requirements. **17.** A candidate for Part II shall submit a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 19, and shall offer Papers 8 and 9 and two Part II Modules as specified by Notice of the Head of Department not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination.

**18.** For papers or Part II Modules to be examined wholly or partly by coursework, the Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, the nature of the work to be undertaken and the dates by which, and the manner in which, the results of such work are to be presented.

Dissertation. **19.** A candidate for Part II shall submit the proposed title of their dissertation to the Head of the Department by the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and shall obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the title by the division of the Michaelmas Term. The main body of the dissertation, running from the first page of the introduction until the last page of the conclusions, shall not exceed 40 pages nor exceed 12,000 words in length, and shall be submitted by the candidate to the Head of the Department in a format as prescribed by them so as to arrive not later than 12 noon on the fourth Friday before the first day of the examination. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken a dissertation in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution. The Examiners shall have power to examine any candidate *viva voce* on the subject of their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Exchange programmes. **20.** A student who, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology, has spent not less than three terms studying at an institution listed in the Schedule<sup>1</sup> to these regulations and who has been certified by the head of that institution, after consultation with the Chair of Examiners for Part II of the Computer Science Tripos, to have studied diligently during that period, shall be deemed thereby to have obtained honours in that Part of the Tripos and to have kept those terms for the purpose of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University.<sup>2</sup> A list containing the names of persons so qualified shall be certified by the Chair of the Faculty Board and published in the *Reporter*.

### PART III

Standing of candidates. **21.** A student who has obtained honours in Part II of the Computer Science Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part III in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student:

- (a) has kept ten terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>3</sup>
- (b) has attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous honours examinations;
- (c) has not proceeded to the B.A. Degree.

A student who has obtained honours in any other Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part III in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student:

- (d) meets all requirements listed above; and
- (e) satisfies the Faculty Board that they have sufficient background knowledge to attempt the examination.

Requirements. **22.** A candidate for honours in Part III of the Computer Science Tripos shall offer a combination of modules for examination as follows:

- (a) five modules selected from a list published by the Head of Department which may include written papers, group work, essays, projects and demonstrations of research training;
- (b) an independent research project of not more than 12,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Head of Department which shall be worth four modules.

**23.** The list of modules shall be published by the Head of Department not later than the Faculty Board's final meeting of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Head of Department shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of Michaelmas Term. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules,

<sup>1</sup> There are no approved institutions at the present time.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 169.

<sup>3</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

the Head of Department shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be a written paper, coursework or equivalent exercises approved by the Head of Department, or a combination of these. A candidate may not offer a module already offered under Regulation 17.

24. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 22, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

25. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part III shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class, with distinctive marks attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit, (*d*) for a distinguished performance, (*m*) for a meritorious performance.

## DESIGN TRIPOS<sup>1</sup>

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2022–23, p. 890)*

### GENERAL

1. The Design Tripos shall consist of four Parts: Part IA, Part IB, Part IIA, and Part IIB. A separate class-list shall be compiled for each Part. Four Parts.

2. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours examination, in the same term; and no student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. Standing of candidates.

3. To conduct the examination in each Part the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The Board shall have power to nominate Assessors to the Examiners for any of the papers. The Assessors shall be responsible for setting the questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them and for advising the Examiners on the candidates' performance in those questions. In each Part of the Design Tripos the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be approved by the body of Examiners, or by a sub-group of those Examiners as nominated by the Chair of Examiners. Examiners and Assessors.

4. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit. Class-lists.

5. The dates for submission of studio-work in all parts shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Detailed instructions regarding the submission of studio-work shall be issued by the Department, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Submission of studio-work.

6. In all Parts the teachers under whose direction the work was performed shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in the coursework. The form and conduct of the coursework for each paper shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Coursework.

7. Students choose options in Section C in Part IB and in Part IIA. Not later than the Division of Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the approved lists of options prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of assessment for each option. There shall be no fewer than twelve option papers for each of Part IB and Part IIA. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of options which satisfy the qualifying conditions for relevant professional registrations. The Board shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer. A candidate shall not offer in any part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University Honours examination. Optional papers.

### PART IA

8. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA: Standing of candidates.  
 (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 22, p. 315.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IA.

- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**9.** The examination for Part IA of the Design Tripos shall consist of two sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Five papers as follows:

- Paper 1.1: Professional skills I.
- Paper 1.2: Materials and fabrication I.
- Paper 1.3: Form and forces I.
- Paper 1.4: Mathematics and programming I.
- Paper 1.5: History and theory of design I.

**10.** A candidate for Part IA shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;
- (b) to offer all papers in Section B. Papers 1.1–1.5 shall each be examined either by coursework or by a combination of a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and coursework.

#### PART IB

Standing of  
candidates.

**11.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

- (a) A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms;
- (b) A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Architecture Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB of the Design Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms, and that they offer Paper 1.5 (Mathematics and programming I) as one of their Part IB options in Section C.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IB.

**12.** The examination for Part IB of the Design Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Four papers as follows:

- Paper 2.1: Professional skills II.
- Paper 2.2: Materials and fabrication II.
- Paper 2.3: Form and forces II.
- Paper 2.4: Mathematics and programming II.

Section C. A list of optional papers in Technical, History and Theory, and Integrated subjects as announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 7.

**13.** A candidate for Part IB shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;
- (b) to offer all papers in Section B;
- (c) to offer three papers in Section C. Candidates who present themselves under Regulation 11(b) shall be required to offer Paper 1.5 (Mathematics and programming I).

Papers in Sections B and C shall each be examined either by coursework or by a combination of a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and coursework.

#### PART IIA

Standing of  
candidates.

**14.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IIA.

**15.** The examination for Part IIA of the Design Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Paper 3.1: Professional skills III.

Section C. A list of optional papers in Technical, History and Theory, and Integrated subjects as announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 7.

**16.** A candidate for Part IIA shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;
- (b) to offer the paper in Section B;
- (c) to offer five papers in Section C.

Papers in Sections B and C shall each be examined either by coursework or by a combination of a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and coursework.

#### PART IIB

**17.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they

Standing of candidates.

- (a) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous Honours Examinations;
- (b) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;
- (c) that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**18.** The examination for Part IIB of the Design Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Scheme of examination for Part IIB.

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Paper 4.1: Professional skills IV.

Section C. A dissertation, or a project or alternative exercise of equivalent scope and standard approved by the Faculty Board, on a subject approved by the Faculty Board.

**19.** A candidate for Part IIB shall be required:

- (a) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;
- (b) to offer the paper in Section B;
- (c) for Section C, to offer a dissertation, or a project or an equivalent exercise approved by the Faculty Board, in accordance with provisions of Regulation 20. A list of projects and of subject areas for dissertations and exercises, and details of the requirements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term in the year in which the examination falls.

**20.** (a) A dissertation offered under Regulation 19(c) shall be of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

Dissertation.

(b) The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

**21.** If at the first attempt a candidate in any Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in any components of the examination which are required for professional accreditation, but nevertheless achieves marks that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, they shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-examination in any such components under conditions set by the Faculty Board. If the candidate succeeds in satisfying the Examiners in any such re-examination, they become eligible for the award of honours, but their original marks for that Part remain unchanged.

Re-examination.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

**22.** The examinations for the Design Tripos shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part IA in 2025

Part IB in 2026

Part IIA in 2027

Part IIB in 2028

#### ECONOMICS TRIPOS

**1.** The Economics Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Three Parts.

**2.** The scheme of the examination for Part I of the Tripos shall be that defined in Regulations 14 and 15 and for Part IIA of the Tripos that defined in Regulations 16–18 and for Part IIB of the Tripos that defined in Regulations 19–25.



Supplementary  
regulations.

**3.** The Faculty Board of Economics shall have power to make from time to time supplementary regulations further defining all or any of the subjects of the examination and regulations determining the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively and marking out the lines of study that are to be pursued by the candidates, and to publish lists of books recommended to the candidates and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations or lists as occasion may require. Sufficient notice of any such modifications or alterations shall be given to avoid hardship to candidates. The Faculty Board shall summon every year a conference of lecturers on the subjects included in the Tripos, at which these supplementary regulations and lists shall be considered and suggestions for their revision received.

Standing of  
candidates.

**4.** A student may be a candidate for honours in Part I if at the time of the examination they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**5.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA, if they have kept four terms:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Economics Tripos and has not subsequently obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**6.** A student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination other than Part I of the Economics Tripos or has been deemed to have obtained Honours in Part IIA of the Economics Tripos under Regulation 5 may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

**7.** No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

**8.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

**9.** A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

**10.** In each Part the names of the students who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Examiners.

**11.** The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors.

**12.** The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, and for looking over the work of the candidates therein, and shall present a written report to the Examiners. Assessors shall have a right to attend the meetings of the Examiners, but shall not have a vote in determining the class-list.

**13.** In each Part the questions proposed by the Examiners or Assessors shall be submitted to and approved by the Examiners for that Part collectively.

## PART I

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part I.

**14.** The scheme of examination for Part I of the Tripos shall be as follows:

- Paper 1. Microeconomics
- Paper 2. Macroeconomics
- Paper 3. Quantitative methods in economics
- Paper 4. Political and social aspects of economics
- Paper 5. British economic history

Each paper shall be set for three hours, except for Paper 5 which shall consist of a written paper of two hours' duration and the submission of project work undertaken by the candidate; details of the project work required and the arrangements for its submission shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board.

**15.** In Part I every candidate shall offer all the papers specified in Regulation 14.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

## PART IIA

**16.** The scheme of examination for Part IIA of the Tripos shall be as follows:

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IIA.

- Paper 1. Microeconomics
- Paper 2. Macroeconomics
- Paper 3. Theory and practice of econometrics I
- Paper 4. International trade and economic development
- Paper 5. *either* (a) The modern state and its alternatives (Paper POL1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos),  
*or* (b) Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (Paper SOC1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos),  
*or* (c) International conflict, order, and justice (Paper POL2 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
- Paper 6. Mathematics and statistics for economists
- Paper 7. Labour
- Paper 8. History and philosophy of economics
- Paper 9. Historical perspectives on economic growth
- Paper 10. Interwar years

Each paper shall be set for three hours except Paper 3. The examination for Paper 3 shall consist of a written paper of two hours' duration and the submission of project work undertaken by the candidate; details of the project work required and the arrangements for its submission shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board.

**17.** A candidate for Part IIA shall offer

- (a) Papers 1, 2, and 3
- and (b) one or two papers chosen from among Papers 4–10.

**18.** If under Regulation 17(b) a candidate offers two papers, the paper of these two on which the Examiners judge the candidate's performance to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage.

## PART IIB

**19.** The scheme of the examination for Part IIB of the Tripos shall be as follows:

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IIB.

- Papers 1. Microeconomic principles and problems
- Papers 2. Macroeconomic principles and problems
- Paper 3. A subject in economics<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 4. Economic theory and analysis
- Paper 5. Political economics
- Paper 6. Banking and finance
- Paper 7. Public economics
- Paper 8. The economics of developing countries
- Paper 9. Industry
- Paper 10. Theory and practice of econometrics II
- Paper 11. Time series and financial econometrics<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 12. A subject in economics<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 13. A subject in economics<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 14. A subject in economic history
- Paper 15. A subject in economic history
- Paper 16. A subject in sociology VII (Paper SOC12 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'Modern Britain')
- Paper 17. A subject in the field of sociology and politics
- Paper 18. History and philosophy of economics
- Paper 19. Historical perspectives on economic growth

Each paper shall be of three hours' duration.

**20.** Except as provided in Regulation 22 a candidate for Part IIB shall offer

- (a) Papers 1 and 2
- and (b) two or three papers chosen from among Papers 3–19, provided that a candidate must offer at least one paper chosen from Papers 3–15;
- and (c) a dissertation, submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 25, within the field of any one of Papers 1–4, 6–15, or within a field from among other fields which the Faculty Board shall specify from time to time.

**21.** If under Regulation 20(b) a candidate offers three papers, the paper of these three on which the

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

Examiners judge the candidate's performance to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage, provided that at least one of Papers 3–15 shall always be taken into account.

**22.** A candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in any Tripos examination other than Part IIA of the Economics Tripos shall offer Papers 1 and 2 and not less than two nor more than three papers chosen from among Papers 3–19, provided that a candidate must offer at least one paper chosen from Papers 3–15. If a candidate offers three such papers, that paper from among the three in which the Examiners judge the candidate's work to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage, provided that at least one of Papers 3–15 shall always be taken into account.

**23.** For Papers 12, 13, and 15 the Faculty Board shall announce by the division of the Lent Term of the year preceding the examination a total of not more than three subjects for each paper. In any case where the Faculty Board announce more than one such subject for a paper, a candidate may offer not more than one of the subjects announced. For Paper 17 a candidate may not offer more than one of the subjects specified in the supplementary regulations for this paper.

**24.** Some choice of questions shall be allowed in all papers.

Dissertation.

**25.** (a) A candidate for Part IIB under Regulation 20 shall submit an application to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, specifying the proposed topic of the dissertation, and the paper or field within which it falls. Applications shall be considered by the Examiners; the approval or rejection of a candidate's proposed topic shall be communicated to the candidate. A candidate whose proposed topic is rejected may submit a revised application.

(b) When a candidate's proposed topic has been approved by the Examiners, no change shall be made in it, except that a candidate may subsequently apply for permission to revise the topic.

(c) The timetable for the submission and the approval of applications under sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be announced by the Faculty Board not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. All applications shall be submitted in accordance with detailed instructions issued by the Board.

(d) A dissertation shall be in English, and shall be of not less than 6,000 words and not more than 7,500 words in length,<sup>1</sup> including notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to give full references to sources used.

(e) Two copies of the dissertation, in typewritten or computer-printed form, shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held. Together with the dissertation each candidate shall submit

(i) two copies of a brief synopsis of the contents of the dissertation, and

(ii) a declaration signed by the candidate that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, that it does not contain material which has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose, and that it does not exceed the maximum permitted length.

**26.** The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on the subject of their project submitted under Regulations 14 or 16, or on their dissertation submitted under Regulation 25.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART I

#### *Papers 1 and 2*

Both papers will emphasize theoretical issues (some questions may also be set which require knowledge of the history of economic thought).

#### *Paper 1. Microeconomics*

This paper will deal with the following: decision theory; the theory of the consumer: choice and demand; the theory of the producer: costs and supply; supply, demand, and market equilibrium; partial and general equilibrium analysis; demand and supply in factor markets; market failure and the role of the state; welfare economics.

<sup>1</sup> One A4 page consisting largely of charts, statistics, or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words; the contents of such pages must be presented so as to be readily legible.

*Paper 2. Macroeconomics*

The paper will provide an introduction to the following topics. National income accounting. Classical theory of output and employment. Elementary neoclassical growth theory. Quantity theory of money. Economic fluctuations and short-run equilibrium. Interaction between goods and financial markets: the IS-LM model; Simple open economy macroeconomics; Aggregate supply and the labour market; Stabilization policy.

*Paper 3. Quantitative methods in economics*

This paper will cover the application of simple statistical and mathematical techniques to a range of problems in economics. The written examination for the paper will be set in four sections.

Candidates are required to answer questions from all four sections of the written paper: the marks attached to each section, and the number of questions to be answered, will be shown on the question paper. Sections A and B of the paper will comprise a number of questions on mathematical techniques, and the application of these techniques to simple problems in economic theory. Sections C and D of the paper will deal with the manner in which statistics contributes to the study of economic problems and to the discussion of issues of public policy. The questions in these sections will test candidates' ability to perform relatively simple statistical derivations, to analyse problems in applied economics, and their knowledge of statistical sources. Sections A and C will each contain four short questions: students will be required to answer all questions in these sections. Sections B and D will each contain two long questions of which students will be required to answer one. The paper will be of three hours' duration.

*Paper 4. Political and social aspects of economics*

This paper considers the influence of political and social factors on economic affairs. It examines how economics and politics are ineluctably intertwined at a theoretical level; of how a full understanding of economics is only possible with an understanding of politics. The role of political and social institutions and their interrelationship with economics is considered. The paper reviews the history of economic and social policy-making in the post-war period in Britain. It examines a variety of influences on policy: the political ideologies that inform the conduct of policy; the domestic and international institutions that provide the context within which policy is formed; the nature of power in government; and the broader social and economic processes that shape the environment in which economic policy is conducted. The paper also examines the relationship between politics and economics in the processes of integration in the European Union.

*Paper 5. British economic history*

This paper aims to give students a basic knowledge and understanding of core analytical issues in the development of the British economy. It applies economic theory and quantitative methods to the analysis of historical evidence, shows the relevance of economic analysis to understanding history, and examines the importance of the historical context in interpreting changes in the economy. The analytical issues covered include, but are not restricted to, the following: the causes, consequences, and global significance of the British Industrial Revolution of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries in comparative perspective; and the analysis of economic fluctuations, growth, unemployment, trade, and monetary policy in the Interwar economy of the twentieth century in comparative perspective.

## PART IIA

*Paper 1. Microeconomic principles*

The paper covers the following topics in economic theory: consumer theory; producer theory; general equilibrium theory; welfare economics; introduction to decision-making under uncertainty; asymmetric information; and contract theory.

*Paper 2. Macroeconomic principles*

The paper aims to develop a good understanding of macroeconomics at the intermediate level, and to provide a rigorous framework for macroeconomic analysis. The paper covers topics from five areas: intertemporal macroeconomics including the behaviour of consumption, investment, and labour supply; labour markets, unemployment, and inflation; monetary economics, interest rates, and the role of the banking system; open economy macroeconomics including foreign exchange rate fluctuations; macroeconomic policy.

Papers 1 and 2 will contain a number of questions that will involve candidates in manipulating simple mathematical models at a level of mathematical competence no higher than that required in Paper 3 in Part I of the Economics Tripos.

*Paper 3. Theory and practice of econometrics I*

This paper deals with the manner in which statistics contributes to the study of economic and social problems and to the discussion of issues of public policy. Its main purpose is to test candidates' understanding of the intuition and concepts which underlie elementary statistical techniques, and their ability to analyse problems in applied economics, by bringing to bear on them relevant economic theory, knowledge of statistical sources, and relatively simple statistical derivations. A detailed schedule of the specific statistical techniques covered in this paper will be published by the Faculty Board not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

The examination for Paper 3 will consist of two components, as follows:

- (a) A two-hour written paper which tests candidates' understanding of the logic of the methods covered in the course.
- (b) Project work, involving use of the Faculty's computing facilities, on topics chosen by the candidate from a list of topics specified by the Examiners. Candidates will be required to select one topic, involving the application of data sources and statistical methods to economic problems.

The written paper will carry 60% of the weight for the examination as a whole, and the project 40%.

*Paper 4. International trade and economic development*

The paper provides a theoretical and practical introduction to two major topics that are inter-related: international trade and economic development. The course introduces concepts and theories in development economics and provides a broad overview of the key models and issues in development economics. It uses tools from both macro- and microeconomics to examine topics ranging from the political economy of development, economic growth and measurement of well-being, imperfections of markets, and the role of institutions. The course also covers the theoretical models of international trade, global production structures, and associated policies. It constitutes a self-contained one-year course for those interested in these fields but not planning to pursue them further.

*Paper 5.*

either (a) *The modern state and its alternatives* (Paper POL1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

or (b) *Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I* (Paper SOC1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

or (c) *International conflict, order, and justice* (Paper POL2 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

*Paper 6. Mathematics and statistics for economists*

The paper covers those aspects of linear algebra, differential and integral calculus, differential and difference equations, probability theory, and statistical theory that are used in various parts of the Tripos. This paper is recommended for those who plan to take Paper 6 (*Banking and finance*) of Part IIB of the Economics Tripos.

*Paper 7. Labour*

The paper has the following subject matter: the distribution of wages and the determination of employment by household supply and employer demand for labour, the role of market frictions in shaping the equilibrium outcome, human capital and education, asymmetric information and screening, the family structure, and discrimination. Candidates will be expected to know the main empirical data sources on the labour market. They should also be familiar with the modern approaches to the analysis of such data. Students will be introduced to empirical work on these issues in country-specific contexts and will learn about country-specific peculiarities among advanced economies regarding, for example, wage dispersion, minimum wages, gender wage differentials, taste discrimination and statistical discrimination, the sorting in the marriage market and the labour division within household. They should be able to draw selectively on contributions from sociology and political science.

*Paper 8. History and philosophy of economics*

The paper is intended to help the students fully appreciate the strengths and weaknesses of the economic theories contained in other courses in the Tripos. It aims to do so by teaching them: (i) the major theoretical innovations and debates that have marked the evolution of economics (history of economics); and (ii) the key issues involved in the assessment of different methods of economic investigation (philosophy of economics).

*Paper 9. Historical perspectives on economic growth*

The paper aims to give students a basic knowledge and understanding of core debates concerning the history of economic growth and the empirical light shed on them by the historical growth experiences of specific economies. These will include, but are not restricted to, some of the following: (i) how agricultural productivity grows; (ii) different paths to industrialization; (iii) the contribution of the financial sector; (iv) the relationship between demographic and economic growth; (v) the role of education; (vi) the contribution of health and nutrition; (vii) links between growth and inequality; (viii) the role of politics.

## PART IIB

*Paper 1. Microeconomic principles and problems and*

*Paper 2. Macroeconomic principles and problems*

These papers will deal with the scope and method of economics, with fundamental ideas, and with the application of the methods of economic analysis to economic problems. The papers will be designed to afford scope for the exercise of analytical power in abstract reasoning and in interpreting economic data. A few questions of a more advanced analytical character may be set, but the papers as a whole will be so framed as to be within the competence of those who have not made a study of advanced methods of analysis. A main object will be to test the power of candidates to apply their theoretical reasoning to actual problems. Candidates will, therefore, be expected to show a general knowledge and understanding of the role of the Government in economic affairs and



of the working and effects of the principal economic institutions in the fields of production and distribution, of money and banking, of international economics, of employment, labour, and wage determination. Knowledge of the British economy is a basic requirement. Candidates should be able to analyse British problems in their international setting. Some questions will be asked about international economic problems and institutions, and about the problems of different types of economy. The questions set will not require such detailed knowledge as may be appropriate in Papers 3–9, but an understanding of general principles.

*Paper 3. A subject in economics<sup>1</sup>*

*Paper 4. Economic theory and analysis*

In this paper questions will be set of a more advanced character than in Papers 1 and 2, and the emphasis will rest on the theoretical aspects of economics. The paper will provide opportunity for the use of analytical methods including mathematics.

*Paper 5. Political economics*

Economic policy varies enormously across time and space. The question that political economics aims at answering is why. It starts from the premise that public policy decisions are shaped by interactions between politicians, voters, and bureaucrats operating within particular institutional structures and under particular economic constraints. The paper engages with political decision-making in democracies (through voting, bargaining, and lobbying); with how democratic and other important institutions emerge; and with how conflict in some contexts replaces orderly political exchange. The paper discusses these themes using simple rational choice models combined with systematic empirical evidence from econometric investigations, field experiments, and case studies from economic and political history.

*Paper 6. Banking and finance*

The paper provides an introduction to banking, financial asset valuation, and its application to corporate decision-making. We will cover current research on the evolving nature of financial intermediation, and issues in the design of financial regulation.

*Paper 7. Public economics*

The paper studies the following subject matter: optimal taxation, externalities and environmental policy; social security; political decision-making and political economics; public expenditure and tax systems in practice. The paper will require knowledge of the relevant theories supporting empirical evidence and institutions.

*Paper 8. The economics of developing countries*

The paper deals with the problems of growth and development in developing countries. It aims to provide a framework to discuss contemporary economic problems and policy issues, and on interpreting quantitative empirical findings on these issues. Standard analytical tools, microeconomic and macroeconomic, are used to analyse key economic problems. Candidates are expected to show familiarity with the theoretical issues, to apply theory to the experience of a number of developing countries, and to use basic econometric knowledge to assess the empirical evidence.

*Paper 9. Industry*

This paper will have the following subject matter: The modern business enterprise: its internal organization and functioning and their implications for its economic performance; competition, selection, and external constraints on corporate behaviour; law and the corporation; alternative theories of the firm; financial systems, capital structure, and corporate financial choices; multinational corporations; the market for corporate control. The evolution of firms, markets, and industries; standard models of imperfect competition, strategic behaviour; the relationship between industrial structure, behaviour, and performance; information technology and networks; technical change. Deindustrialization and structural changes in UK industry; issues of competition and industrial policies in the context of the international economy.

The Faculty Board will publish a list of prescribed readings for this paper at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination will be held. Students will be expected to be familiar with these readings, and to develop an understanding of the relevant literature which lies beyond them. The examination for this paper will be set in two sections. Section A will contain not less than three questions which relate closely to the topics covered in the prescribed readings, while Section B will contain not less than eight questions on more general topics associated with the subject matter of the paper. Candidates will be required to answer one question from Section A, and three questions from Section B.

*Paper 10. Theory and practice of econometrics II*

This paper develops and extends the econometric techniques beyond those covered in Paper 3 in Part IIA. It will involve discussion of the empirical application of these techniques to economic problems using examples from the econometric literature. Technical derivations will be kept to a minimum. The examination for this paper consists of a written paper of three hours' duration.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

*Paper 11. Time series and financial econometrics<sup>1</sup>*

The paper provides a grounding in econometric theory, particularly as it relates to time series. Proofs and derivations play a more important role than in Paper 10. Candidates will be expected to show an understanding of both the statistical theory and the way in which statistical methods can be used in economics and finance.

Questions may be posed on regression, estimation procedures such as maximum likelihood and generalized methods of moments, test statistics, model selection, simultaneous equations, the properties of time series models and the way in which they are fitted and selected, dynamic models, and cointegration. Financial topics may include predictability of asset returns, volatility, portfolio analysis, CAPM model, factor model, and option pricing.

The use of approved calculators and statistical tables is permitted in the examination. The examination paper will consist of two sections, and students will be required to answer six questions from Section A, and two questions from Section B. Each section will carry equal weight.

*Paper 12. A subject in economics<sup>1</sup>**Paper 13. A subject in economics<sup>1</sup>**Paper 14. A subject in economic history*

This paper will, until further notice, be a paper entitled 'World Depression in the interwar years'. Its main focus will be on the causes and courses of the Great Depression of the 1930s, but the events of the 1920s including the inflation and deflation of 1919–21 will also receive attention. Topics covered will include business cycles, the causes and effects of financial crises, the transfer problem, international monetary arrangements, the growth of protection and the development of trading blocs, the agrarian depression, and the comparative experience of different countries with regard to unemployment. The main countries considered will be Britain, France, Japan, Germany, and the USA, but the paper will not be exclusively confined to these.

*Paper 15. A subject in economic history**Paper 16. A subject in sociology VII (Paper SOC12 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'Modern Britain')*

Candidates for this paper who are taking the Economics Tripos shall be examined by written examination.

*Paper 17. A subject in the field of sociology and politics*

Until further notice the subjects specified for this paper, from which candidates are required to select one, will be

- (a) *A subject in politics and international relations II* (Paper POL13 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'The politics of Europe');
- (b) *A subject in sociology IV* (Paper SOC9 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'The political economy of capitalism').

(New  
Regulations)

## EDUCATION TRIPOS

NEW REGULATIONS<sup>2</sup>

Three Parts.

1. The Education Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II; a separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Standing of  
candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part IA:

- (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part IB:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Education Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Education Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours;

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> These regulations will be replaced by Revised Regulations in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 21 of the Revised Regulations, p. 328.

(b) a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part IB of the Education Tripos, in the year next or next but one after so obtaining honours. (New Regulations)

5. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. For any parts of the Tripos, no candidate shall offer any paper, dissertation, or other exercise that they have previously offered in any University examination.

7. The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change. Supplementary regulations.

8. Public notice of any variable subjects for the examinations in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board of Education before the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so, and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. Notice of variable subjects.

9. Not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term each year the Faculty Board of Education shall publish by Notice in the Faculty, details of the coursework, performances, workshops, and practical examinations to be undertaken by candidates for each Part of the Tripos during the ensuing academic year.

10. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient to conduct the examinations. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject of the Tripos. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice. At the discretion of the examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on any coursework submitted. Examiners and Assessors.

11. In the class-lists for each Part of the Tripos, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. In addition the Examiners may affix a mark of distinction to the names of candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The names in the first and third classes and each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Class-lists.

## PART IA

12. The Examination for Part IA shall comprise two sections as set out below. Each candidate shall offer the examination requirements set out in Section I and the examination requirements for a single pathway as set out in Section II. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the coursework submitted under Section I. Examination requirements for Part IA.

### Section I. Education

Section I consists of two papers, examined by a two-hour written paper and the submission of coursework as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board of Education. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

<i>Paper 1</i>	Critical debates in education: an introduction
<i>Paper 2</i>	Language, communication, and literacies

### Section II. Pathway-specific papers

Candidates must offer the requirements from only one pathway. The scheme of examination shall be as specified in Regulation 13, except for borrowed papers where a candidate is examined in accordance with the requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos. Where stated, some papers are examined by means other than a single written paper. For papers offered by the Faculty of Education, the Faculty Board of Education shall specify arrangements for the submission of coursework, the sitting of practical examinations, or performances or workshops not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Scheme of examination.

(New Regulations)

*Education, psychology, and learning pathway*

All candidates shall offer the following two papers:

*Paper 3* Learning and human development (also serves as Paper 13 of Part Ib of the Education Tripos)

and

*Paper 4* Introduction to psychology*Education, policy, and international development pathway*

All candidates shall offer the following paper:

*Paper 5* Education, global inequalities, and social justice (also serves as Paper 12 of Part Ib of the Education Tripos)

and

One paper chosen from the following list, which shall be examined in accordance with the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos:

Human geography (also serves as Paper I of Part IA of the Geographical Tripos)

Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (also serves as Paper SOC1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Social anthropology: the comparative perspective (also serves as Paper SAN1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

International conflict, order, and justice (also serves as Paper POL2 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

The modern state and its alternatives (also serves as Paper POL1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

*Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway*

All candidates shall offer the following paper:

*Paper 6* Poetics, aesthetics, and criticism

and

One paper from the following two options:

*Paper 7* Drama production and its contexts

or

*Paper 8* Literature and culture**13.** (a) Papers 1, 4, 5, 6 and 8 shall be examined by means of one three-hour written examination.

(b) Papers 3 and 7 shall be examined by means of the submission of coursework and/or by means of practical work. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

(c) Paper 2 shall be examined by means of a two-hour examination and the submission of coursework. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

## PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part Ib.

**14.** The examination for Part Ib shall comprise three sections, as set out below. The scheme of examination shall be as specified in Regulations 15 and 16, except for borrowed papers where a candidate is examined in accordance with the requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos. Candidates shall offer:

(a) the examination requirements set out in Section I;

(b) one paper taken from the examination requirements for Section II;

(c) two papers from the requirements relating to their pathway, as set out in Section III.

## Section I

*Paper 9* Designing educational research*Paper 10* Emergence of educational thinking and systems

## Section II

*Paper 11* Modernity, globalization, and education*Paper 12* Education, global inequalities, and social justice (also serves as Paper 5 of Part IA of the Education Tripos)*Paper 13* Learning and human development (also serves as Paper 3 of Part IA of the Education Tripos)*Paper 14* International literatures, arts, and cultures (also serves as an option in Section III for students on the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway)*Paper 15* Statistics and methods (also serves as Paper 22 of Part II of the Education Tripos<sup>1</sup> and Paper SOC5 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)<sup>1</sup> Candidates may not take the same paper in more than one year.

## Section III

*Education, psychology, and learning pathway*

- Paper 16* Formal and informal contexts of learning  
*and*  
*Paper 17* Social and developmental psychology

*Education, policy, and international development pathway*

- Paper 18* International issues in inclusion and diversity  
*and*

One paper chosen from a list for the pathway to be published by the Faculty Board by the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination

*Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway*

Each candidate shall offer two papers from the following:

- Paper 14* International literatures, arts, and cultures (also serves as Paper 14 in Section II of Part IB of the Education Tripos)  
*Paper 19* Theatre practice and production

One paper chosen from a list for the pathway to be published by the Faculty Board by the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination

A candidate in the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway may offer a dissertation on a topic in the fields of film, drama, or English literature in place of either of these papers. Any dissertation shall be offered under the conditions specified in Regulation 15.

**15.** Paper 9 shall be examined by submission of a project portfolio of between 5,000 and 6,000 words in total, structured according to the instructions published by the Faculty Board from time to time. The portfolio shall be submitted by candidates through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by a date specified by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Project  
portfolio.

A candidate submitting a dissertation in place of one of the Education, English, Drama, and the Arts specialist papers shall submit the proposed title through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by the end of the 21st day of Full Lent Term. The submitted dissertation shall be of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words inclusive of notes and appendices. Dissertations shall be submitted by candidates through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by a date specified by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Dissertation.

Each portfolio/dissertation shall be in typescript, unless previous permission has been obtained from the Faculty Board to present it in manuscript; it shall bear the candidate's examination number and shall be accompanied by a brief synopsis.

Candidates will be required to declare that the portfolio/dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their portfolio/dissertation.

**16.** (a) Papers 10, 11, 12, 14, 16 and 17 shall be examined by means of one three-hour written examination.

Examinations  
and  
coursework.

(b) Papers 13 and 19 shall be examined by means of the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(c) Paper 18 shall be examined by means of one two-hour examination and the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

## PART II

**17.** The examination for Part II shall comprise four sections, as set out below. The scheme of examination shall be as specified in Regulations 18 and 19, except for borrowed papers where a candidate is examined in accordance with the requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos. Candidates shall offer five papers in total, as follows:

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

- (a) the examination requirements set out in Section I;
- (b) two or three papers taken from Section II;
- (c) the examination requirement for the relevant pathway set out in Section III;
- (d) candidates offering four papers under (a) to (c) above shall offer one further paper from the requirements for their pathway as set out in Section IV.



(New  
Regulations)

## Section I

*Dissertation*

Candidates shall submit a report on a topic related to the investigation and analysis of an educational problem. The report shall be submitted under the conditions set out in Regulation 19. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their dissertation.

## Section II. Issues in education

- Paper 20* Changing landscapes of childhood and youth: History, experience and culture  
*Paper 21* Towards a transnational sociology of education: Space, power and politics  
*Paper 22* Statistics and methods (also serves as Paper SOC5 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos and Paper 15 of Part Ib of the Education Tripos)<sup>1</sup>  
*Paper 23* Play, creativities, and imagination  
*Paper 24* Children's literature (also serves as an option for the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway in Section III of Part II of the Education Tripos)  
*Paper 25* A dissertation in a topic relating to the pathway specialism

Additional papers may be offered as announced by the Faculty Board from time to time. Examination requirements for such papers shall be announced simultaneously. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

## Section III

*Education, psychology, and learning pathway*

- Paper 26* Education, neuroscience, and society  
*and*  
*Paper 27* Development and parapsychology (also serves as Paper PBS6 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)

*Education, policy, and international development pathway*

- Paper 28* Critical debates in education, policy, and international development  
*Paper 29* Case studies in education, policy, and international development

*Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway<sup>2</sup>*

- Paper 24* Children's literature (also serves as Paper 24 in Section II of Part II of the Education Tripos)  
*and/or*  
*Paper 30* Performance, education, and society  
*and/or*  
*Paper 31* Shakespeare

## Section IV

For the Education, policy, and international development pathway, and the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway, a list of papers will be published annually by the Faculty Board by the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination.

Examinations  
and  
coursework.

- 18.** (a) Papers 20, 21, 26, 28 and 31 shall be examined by one three-hour examination.  
 (b) Papers 23, 29 and 30 shall be examined by the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.  
 (c) Paper 24 shall be examined by means of one two-hour examination and the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Dissertation.

**19.** Each candidate shall submit the proposed topic of their dissertation under Section I and II of Part II through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, by a date announced by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Secretary shall communicate the approval or rejection of the proposed topic to the candidate no later than the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

The submitted report shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words, excluding notes and appendices. The report shall be submitted by candidates through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by a date specified by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Each report shall be in typescript, unless previous permission has been obtained from the Faculty Board to present it in manuscript; it shall bear the candidate's examination number and shall be accompanied by a brief synopsis.

Candidates will be required to declare that the report is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their report.

<sup>1</sup> Candidates may not take the same paper in more than one year.

<sup>2</sup> This pathway is not available to candidates who are offering Paper 24 under Section II.

**20.** Any dissertation submitted for Section IV shall be submitted under the rules relating to the Tripos from which the paper is taken. (New Regulations)

**21.** Candidates may not offer more than one dissertation in total under Sections II, III, and IV.

## EDUCATION TRIPOS

(Revised Regulations)

### REVISED REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

**1.** The Education Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA and Part IIB; a separate class-list shall be compiled for each part. Three Parts.

**2.** The following may present themselves as candidates for Part I: Standing of candidates.

(a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** The following may present themselves as candidates for Part IIA:

(a) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Education Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**4.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Education Tripos may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIB provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**5.** No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

**6.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. No candidate shall offer in any Part of the Tripos any paper, dissertation, or other exercise that they have previously offered in any other Honours examination.

**7.** The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change. Supplementary regulations.

**8.** Public notice of any variable subjects for the examinations in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so, and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. Notice of variable subjects.

**9.** The Faculty Board shall publish details of the coursework, dissertations, reports, performances, workshops and practical examinations required of candidates for each Part of the Tripos not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**10.** The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient to conduct the examinations. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject of the Tripos. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice. Examiners and Assessors.

**11.** In the class-lists for each Part of the Tripos, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. In addition the Examiners may affix a mark of distinction to the names of candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The names in the first and third classes and each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Class-lists.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 21, p. 328.

(Revised  
Regulations)

## PART I

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part I.

**12.** The scheme of examination for Part I shall be as follows:

<i>Paper 1</i>	Introduction to education, systems, and disciplines
<i>Paper 2</i>	Learning and human development
<i>Paper 3</i>	Education, creativity, and culture
<i>Paper 4</i>	Education and social justice

**13.** Papers in Part I shall each be assessed either by a written paper of three hours' duration, or by coursework, or by a combination of coursework and a written paper of two hours' duration. Details of the modes of assessment and of any coursework required shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

## PART II

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IIA and  
Part IIB.

**14.** The scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB shall be:

<i>Paper 5</i>	Designing educational research
<i>Paper 6</i>	Literature review
<i>Paper 7</i>	Dissertation
<i>Papers 8–26</i>	Special subjects

Papers 8–26 shall comprise such number of papers on special subjects as the Faculty Board shall announce from time to time, in accordance with Regulations 7 to 9. There shall be not fewer than ten papers in any one academic year. Some of these papers may be borrowed from other Triposes. A candidate may not offer more than one borrowed paper in any one Part.

**15.** A candidate for Part IIA shall offer Paper 5 and Paper 6, and two papers on special subjects chosen from Papers 8–26.

**16.** A candidate for Part IIB shall offer Paper 7, and three papers on special subjects chosen from Papers 8–26.

**17.** Papers 8–26 shall be assessed according to the scheme published by the Faculty Board by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, except for borrowed papers, each of which shall be assessed by the method set out by the appropriate authority for the Tripos from which it is borrowed.

**18.** Papers 5, 6 and 7 shall be assessed by the submission of coursework.

**19.** The Paper 6 literature review report shall be of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words, excluding notes and appendices, on a topic of the candidate's choice, subject to the approval of the Faculty Board. The Paper 7 dissertation shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words, excluding notes and appendices, on a topic of the candidate's choice, subject to the approval of the Faculty Board.

**20.** At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate for any Part may be examined *viva voce* on their coursework, report or dissertation.

## TEMPORARY REGULATION

**21.** The examinations for the Education Tripos (Revised Regulations) shall be held for the first time as follows:

- Part I in 2024
- Part IIA in 2025
- Part IIB in 2026

## ENGINEERING TRIPOS

### GENERAL

**1.** The Engineering Tripos shall consist of four Parts, Part IA, Part IB, Part IIA, and Part IIB.

**2.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part of the Engineering Tripos shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

**3.** The Faculty Board of Engineering shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient for each Part of the Engineering Tripos. They may also nominate for appointment one or more Assessors to the Examiners in such subjects as they consider desirable; the Assessors so appointed

Examiners and  
Assessors.

shall set papers or parts of papers and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in their subjects. The Assessors, when summoned by the Chair, shall attend meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

**4.** In each Part of the Engineering Tripos the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be approved by the body of Examiners, or by a sub-group of those Examiners as nominated by the Chair of Examiners.

**5.** The Faculty Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of examination, to determine the credit that shall be assigned to each subject, and to mark out the lines of study that are to be pursued by candidates. They shall also have power to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Supplementary regulations.

**6.** If at the first attempt a candidate in any Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in one or more components of examination which are required for professional accreditation but achieves marks overall that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, the candidate shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-assessment for accreditation purposes in the relevant component or components under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking those components separately or together. Re-assessment shall not affect the mark in that Part, which will remain unchanged.

Re-assessment for accreditation.

## PART IA

**7.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

Standing of candidates.

- (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

**8.** The following papers shall be set in Part IA:

Papers in Part IA.

- 1. Mechanical engineering
- 2. Structures and materials
- 3. Electrical and information engineering
- 4. Mathematical methods

Every candidate shall offer all four papers. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration.

**9.** The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Coursework.

**10.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-lists for Part IA.

## PART IB

**11.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

Standing of candidates.

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination, other than Part IA of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board of Engineering, in their last Honours Examination; provided always that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

Papers in Part  
IB.

**12.** The following papers shall be set in Part IB:

1. Mechanics
2. Structures
3. Materials
4. Thermofluid mechanics
5. Electrical engineering
6. Information engineering
7. Mathematical methods
8. Selected topics

Each paper in Part IB shall be of two hours' duration, except Paper 8. The examination for Paper 8 shall consist of *either* a written paper of two and a half hours' duration, *or* a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and the submission of coursework in one foreign language. Every candidate shall offer all eight papers.

Coursework.

**13.** The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**14.** In order to obtain honours in Part IB a candidate must satisfy the Examiners that they have such industrial or equivalent experience as shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board.

Class-lists for  
Part IB.

**15.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

## PART IIA

Standing of  
candidates.

**16.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Engineering Tripos, in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they present a reasoned case to the Faculty Board;
- (c) a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part IA or Part IB of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board of Engineering, in their last Honours Examination; provided always that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IIA.

**17.** The scheme of examination for Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos shall be as follows:

- Group A: Energy, fluid mechanics, and turbomachinery
- Group B: Electrical engineering
- Group C: Mechanics, materials, and design
- Group D: Civil, structural, and environmental engineering
- Group E: Management and manufacturing
- Group F: Information engineering
- Group G: Bioengineering
- Group I: Imported modules from other courses
- Group M: Multidisciplinary modules
- Group S: Modules shared with Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos

In each of Groups A, B, E, and F the Faculty Board shall prescribe modules whose total duration for written papers shall be nine hours. In each of Groups C and D the Faculty Board shall prescribe modules whose total duration for written papers shall be ten and a half hours. In Group G the Faculty Board shall prescribe modules whose total duration for written papers shall be no more than nine hours. Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the modules prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of modules which satisfy the qualifying conditions for each engineering area specified by the Board and shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).



18. Each module in Groups A, B, C, D, E, F, and G shall be examined *either* by a written paper of one and a half hours *or* by a written paper of three hours. Each module in Groups I, M, and S shall be examined *either* by a written paper of one and a half hours *or* by a written paper of one and a half hours, and coursework.

19. Each candidate shall offer modules whose total duration for written papers amounts to fifteen hours, chosen subject to any restrictions announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17.

20. The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Coursework.

21. Every candidate submitting coursework under Regulations 19 or 20 shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall be required to indicate the extent of their collaboration.

22. In order to obtain honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos a candidate must satisfy the Examiners that they have such industrial or equivalent experience as shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board; a statement of each candidate's experience shall be certified by the Head of the Department of Engineering.

Industrial experience.

23. The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, the second of which shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part IIA a mark of distinction may be awarded. A note shall be attached to the names of those candidates who qualify for each combination of subjects in Part IIA, announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17 as an engineering area.

Class-lists for Part IIA.

24. A candidate who, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Engineering, has spent not less than three terms studying at an institution listed in the Schedule to these regulations and who has been certified by the head of that institution, after consultation with the Chair of Examiners for Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos, to have studied diligently during that period, shall be deemed thereby to have obtained honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos and to have kept those terms for the purpose of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University<sup>1</sup>. A list containing the names of persons so qualified shall be certified by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Engineering and published in the *Reporter*.

Period of study at an institution listed in the Schedule.

## PART IIB

25. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos or has been deemed to have obtained honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos under Regulation 24 may, in the year after or next but one after so obtaining honours, be a candidate for honours in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos, provided that they

Standing of candidates.

(a) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous Honours Examinations;

(b) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

(c) presents a reasoned case to the Faculty Board should he or she wish to proceed to Part IIB in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IIA;

provided always that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.<sup>2</sup>

A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos, provided that the Faculty Board is satisfied that it is in the student's best interests and that provisos (a)–(c) above have been met.

26. The scheme of examination for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos shall be as follows:

Group A: Energy, fluid mechanics, and turbomachinery

Group B: Electrical engineering

Group C: Mechanics, materials, and design

Scheme of examination for Part IIB.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 169.

<sup>2</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

- Group D: Civil, structural, and environmental engineering
- Group E: Management and manufacturing
- Group F: Information engineering
- Group G: Bioengineering
- Group I: Imported modules from other courses
- Group M: Multidisciplinary modules
- Group R: Research modules

In each group except Groups G, I, M, and R the Faculty Board shall prescribe not fewer than six and not more than twelve modules for examination; each module shall be examined *either* by a written paper which shall normally be of one and a half hours' duration *or* by coursework *or* by a combination of the two. Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the modules prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of modules which satisfy the qualifying conditions for each engineering area specified by the Board and shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer. For modules to be examined by coursework, an outline of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**27.** Each candidate

Project.

- (a) shall be required to undertake a project. Details of all elements of the project work, and the requirements of submission for their assessment, shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term in the year of candidature.

and

- (b) except as provided in Regulation 28, shall offer eight modules, subject to any restrictions announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 26.

Dissertation.

**28.** With the permission of the Faculty Board, a candidate for Part IIB may submit, in place of one of the modules which they would otherwise be required to offer under Regulation 27(b), a dissertation on a subject approved by the Faculty Board.

**29.** A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 28 shall submit a statement of the modules that they intend to offer under Regulation 27(b), together with details of the project to be undertaken under Regulation 27(a) and the title of the proposed dissertation, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Faculty Board, not later than the second Wednesday of Full Michaelmas Term in the year of candidature. A candidate shall obtain the approval of their proposed scheme of examination, and of the title of the dissertation, by the Faculty Board not later than the end of the third quarter of the Michaelmas Term.

**30.** A dissertation offered under Regulation 28 shall contain full references to any sources used in its composition, and shall be of not less than 4,000 words and not more than 5,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices. Candidates shall submit their dissertations to the Chair of Examiners not later than the end of the first week of Full Easter Term in the year of candidature. Each dissertation shall be in typewritten form (unless previous permission has been obtained from the Faculty Board through a candidate's Tutor to present the dissertation in manuscript).

**31.** Every candidate submitting project work under Regulation 27(a) or coursework under Regulation 27(b) shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall be required to indicate the extent of their collaboration. Every candidate submitting a dissertation under Regulation 28 shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

Class-lists for  
Part IIB.

**32.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in alphabetical order within three classes: Distinction, Merit, and Pass. A note shall be attached to the names of those candidates who qualify for each combination of subjects in Part IIB, announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 26 as an engineering area.

## SCHEDULE

*Institutions approved for the purpose of Regulation 24 (Exchange Programmes)*

CentraleSupélec

National University of Singapore

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

## PART IA

*Paper 1. Mechanical engineering*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies in two dimensions; mechanical vibrations; basic concepts of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and their applications.

*Paper 2. Structures and materials*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: equilibrium, compatibility and elasticity of structures; buckling phenomena in simple structures; properties and applications of engineering materials; the physical origins of the properties.

*Paper 3. Electrical and information engineering*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: linear circuits and devices; electromagnetics; digital circuits and information processing.

*Paper 4. Mathematical methods*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: vectors, functions, and complex numbers; ordinary differential equations; Fourier series, matrices; functions of several variables; probability; computing.

## PART IB

*Paper 1. Mechanics*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: kinematics and dynamics of assemblies of rigid bodies; accelerations and dynamic stresses.

*Paper 2. Structures*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: elastic analysis of statically indeterminate trusses, beams, and frames; stress and strain in thin-walled structures; analysis of stress and strain; the Tresca and von Mises yield criteria; plastic theory of structures.

*Paper 3. Materials*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: the thermal and thermomechanical behaviour of engineering materials; the forming, joining, and heat treatment of engineering materials, and the control of microstructure and properties; the influence of manufacturing processes on design and material selection.

*Paper 4. Thermofluid mechanics*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: fluid dynamics, including boundary layers and internal flows; heat transfer by convection, conduction and radiation; heat exchangers; thermodynamics, including irreversibility, properties of working fluids, non-ideal cycles, and power generation.

*Paper 5. Electrical engineering*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: transistors; operational amplifiers with feedback; power in AC circuits; electrical machines; electromagnetic waves.

*Paper 6. Information engineering*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: control systems; transfer functions; feedback; stability; signal and data analysis; communications; signal and transmission path characteristics; modulation; digitizations of signals.

*Paper 7. Mathematical methods*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: vector calculus and PDEs; probability; linear algebra.

*Paper 8. Selected topics*

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on topics in professional engineering activities as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board, and divided into sections corresponding to those activities. Candidates will be required to answer questions from two sections or, in the case of candidates offering a foreign language, one section. In addition there will be a section on The Engineer in Business, from which candidates will be required to complete multiple choice questions.

## ENGLISH TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 868)*

## GENERAL

1. The English Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB and Part II.
2. (a) For the purposes of the regulations and any supplementary regulations, the study of 'English literature' shall be understood to mean, in all Parts of the Tripos, the study of literary works written

Three Parts.

in the English Language (including Old English); of literary works of Britain and Ireland written in languages other than English; and of literary works written in Old Norse and the Medieval Celtic languages.

(b) It shall also be understood to embrace the study of the English language.

(c) The study of 'English literature' shall normally also embrace, in all Parts of the Tripos, English literary translations of works originally written in other languages, so long as due consideration is given to the fact of translation.

(d) In Part IA of the English Tripos, the study of 'English literature' shall also embrace such philosophical, historical and other writing as normally comes within the scope of Papers 1 and 2 of that Part as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board; likewise in Part IB, such philosophical, historical and other writing as normally comes within the scope of Papers 3 to 8E of that Part as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board.

(e) In Part II of the English Tripos, the study of 'English literature' shall also embrace such philosophical, historical and other writing, and such products of non-literary media and expressive forms, as normally come within the scope of Papers 1 to 29 of that Part as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board.

(f) In all Parts of the Tripos, relevant comparisons with other materials that fall outside the scope of 'English literature' thus defined shall be accepted, both in written papers that focus on the study of 'English literature' and (where applicable) in dissertations and portfolios of essays that focus on the same, but only so long as greater weight falls, in each answer, dissertation, or essay offered in this context, on materials that come within that scope.

(g) In addition, in Part IB and in Part II, the English Tripos shall include certain papers which concentrate on the study of literatures other than 'English literature' thus defined. However, it shall not be permissible to make this material the principal basis of any dissertation, of any essay within a portfolio of essays, or of any answer to a written paper that is primarily concerned with 'English literature'.

**3.** The scheme of the examination shall be as defined in Regulations 15 to 24.

**4.** Notice of all the variable papers available for examination, and of the variable subjects, texts, or portions of subjects specified for special study, shall be given by the Faculty Board of English before the end of the Easter Term (i) two years prior to the examination in the case of Part IB of the Tripos, and (ii) one year prior to the examination in the case of Part IA and of Part II of the Tripos; provided that, in all cases, the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for their examination will be adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer. The Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require.

**5.** The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IA:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**6.** The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IB: a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**7.** The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part II:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has not previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination for the English Tripos but has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (c) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos, or a student who has not previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination for the English Tripos but has obtained

Notice of  
variable  
subjects, etc.

Standing of  
candidates.

- honours in another Honours Examination, and who in either case has then spent an intervening year undertaking legitimate study in another University, in the year next but one after so obtaining honours; provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the provision in Regulation 22(c)(i);
- (d) an Affiliated Student, in accordance with the General Regulations for Affiliated Students, and subject to the terms of Regulation 22 of the English Tripos that pertain to Affiliated Students.
8. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part of the English Tripos, or for any of its Parts and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.
9. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.
10. (a) To conduct the examination in each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem appropriate. Examiners and Assessors.
- (b) The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate Assessors to assist the Examiners for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice but shall not be entitled to vote.
- (c) The same person may serve as an Examiner both for Part IA and Part IB simultaneously. Any person who is an Examiner for one Part of the Tripos may also serve as an Assessor for any other Part of the Tripos.
11. Before the examination there shall be general meetings of the Examiners for Parts IA and IB, and of the Examiners for Part II, when the papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of each Part's Examiners for their approval and shall be settled by the Examiners for each Part. Meetings of Examiners.
12. The Examiners for Parts IA and IB, and the Examiners for Part II, shall hold separate meetings, at which the class-list for each Part shall be drawn up. In each of these lists the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Class-lists.
13. For special excellence in Part IB a mark of distinction may be awarded, and likewise in Part II.
14. In each examination, candidates must not present the same material more than once, either within any given paper or across the examination as a whole. Nor should candidates present the same material more than once as they are examined for the different Parts of the Tripos.

## PART IA

15. The papers in Part IA shall be as follows: Papers in Part IA.
- Paper 1. Practical criticism and critical practice I
- Paper 2. Shakespeare
- Paper 2 shall be examined by a portfolio of essays.
16. Every candidate for Part IA shall offer both papers.
17. (a) The portfolio for Paper 2 shall consist of three essays. All of the essays shall be on topics falling within the scope of that paper. Relevant comparisons may be made with other materials, whether those be drawn from elsewhere in Parts IA and IB or (in accordance with Regulation 2(f)) from beyond 'English literature', so long as greater weight falls, in each essay, on materials that come within the scope of Paper 2. The portfolio as a whole must also demonstrate substantial knowledge of the set text specified for this paper.
- (b) Each essay shall be not fewer than 1,500 words and not more than 2,000 words in length. The prescribed length shall exclude any notes. The essays shall be typewritten, in English, paying proper attention to style and presentation.
- (c) Candidates shall be required to declare that the essays are their own work and that they do not contain material used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose prior to the date of their submission. Where appropriate, full and proper acknowledgment must be given to the work of others. Each essay must be accompanied by a bibliography of the books, articles, and electronic and online resources used in its preparation. The prescribed length shall exclude these bibliographies.
- (d) The portfolio shall be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board so as to arrive at the Faculty not later than 11 a.m. on the last Wednesday of the Full Easter Term of the examination.
- (e) Candidates may be called for a *viva voce* examination in connection with their portfolios.



## PART IB

Papers in  
Part IB.

**18.** The papers in Part IB shall be as follows:

- Paper 3. Early medieval literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (also serves as Paper 20 of Part II of the English Tripos, as Paper 09 of Part II of the Classical Tripos, and as Paper 11 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
  - Paper 4. English literature and its contexts, 1300–1550 (also serves as Paper 21 of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 5. English literature and its contexts, 1500–1700 (also serves as Paper 22 of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 6. English literature and its contexts, 1660–1870 (also serves as Paper 23 of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 7A. English literature and its contexts, 1830–1945 (also serves as Paper 24A of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 7B. English literature and its contexts, 1870–present (also serves as Paper 24B of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 8A. Old English language and literature (Paper 5 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 8B. Old Norse language and literature (Paper 6 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 8C. Medieval Welsh language and literature (Paper 7 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 8D. Medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 8E. Insular Latin language and literature (Paper 9 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos)
  - Paper 9A. Greek literature (two papers chosen from Schedule C of Part IB of the Classical Tripos)
  - Paper 9B. Latin literature (two papers chosen from Schedule D of Part IB of the Classical Tripos)
  - Paper 10A. Introduction to French literature, linguistics, film and thought (Paper Fr.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10B. Love, violence and power in France, 1100–1500 (Paper Fr.3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10C. Rethinking the human: French literature, thought and culture, 1500–1700 (Paper Fr.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10D. Revolutions in writing, 1700–1900 (Paper Fr.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10E. Innovation and upheaval: deformation and reformulation in the 20th and 21st centuries (Paper Fr.6 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10F. Italian texts and contexts (Paper It.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10G. Introduction to German studies (Paper Ge.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10H. The making of German culture (Paper Ge.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10I. Modern German culture I, 1750 to 1914 (Paper Ge.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10J. Modern German culture II (Paper Ge.6 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10K. Introduction to the language, literatures and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world (Paper Sp.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10L. Introduction to the language, literatures and cultures of Portuguese-speaking countries (Paper Pg.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10M. Introduction to Russian culture (Paper Sl.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10N. Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age (Paper Sl.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10O. Russian and Soviet culture from 1900 (Paper Sl.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10P. Introduction to the language, literature and culture of Ukraine (Paper Sl.9 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
  - Paper 10Q. Japanese literature (Papers J.8A and J.8B of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
- Every paper shall be set for three hours except Papers 9A and 9B, which shall be set for three hours plus an additional fifteen minutes' reading time.

**19.** Every candidate for Part IB shall offer Paper 4 and any three papers from amongst Papers 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, provided that:

- (i) a candidate may offer only one of Paper 8 *or* Paper 9 *or* Paper 10;
- (ii) only one option may be offered from amongst the list of options available for Paper 7, and likewise for each of Papers 8, 9 and 10;
- (iii) in substitution for one of Papers 4, 5, 6 and 7 a candidate may offer a dissertation, to be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 20, on a topic falling within the scope of that paper; except that if a candidate submits a dissertation in substitution for Paper 5 it shall not be wholly or largely on the subject of Shakespeare and his writings;

- (iv) a candidate for the English Tripos offering an option under Paper 8 or Paper 9 or Paper 10 shall be required to offer this option as a written paper, and may not substitute it with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, or the Classical Tripos, or the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;
- (v) a candidate offering any of Papers 5, 6, 7A and 7B as a written paper shall be required to demonstrate, in each such paper offered, substantial knowledge of English literature before and after the medial date specified for the paper in question.

**20.** (a) A candidate who intends to offer a dissertation under Regulation 19(iii) shall submit the proposed topic of the dissertation for formal approval to the Director of Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty Board through their Director of Studies in accordance with the arrangements for such notification approved by the Board. Such proposals must be made by the penultimate Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Once a topic has been approved on behalf of the Faculty Board, no change shall be made to it without further formal approval. A candidate may, however, submit a revised topic for approval so as to reach the Director of Undergraduate Studies at any time up until the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination. Dissertations.

(b) The dissertation must be on a topic of 'English literature' (as defined under Regulation 2) falling within the scope of the paper for which the dissertation is substituted. Relevant comparisons may be made with other materials, whether those be drawn from elsewhere in Parts IA and IB or (in accordance with Regulation 2(f)) from beyond 'English literature', so long as greater weight falls on materials that come within the scope of the relevant paper. Where the dissertation is in substitution for Paper 4, it must engage with and quote Middle English texts in the original language (that is, not from Modern English translations), discussing, where relevant, any linguistic difficulties. Modern translations may be used for texts written in languages other than English.

(c) The length of a dissertation shall be not fewer than 4,000 words and not more than 5,000 words. The prescribed length shall include appendices, although appendices beyond the prescribed limit may be allowed in special circumstances, subject to formal approval given on behalf of the Faculty Board not later than the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination. Every dissertation shall be typewritten, in English, paying proper attention to style and presentation.

(d) Candidates shall be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose prior to the date of its submission. Where appropriate, full and proper acknowledgement must be given to the work of others via footnotes. The dissertation must be accompanied by a synopsis of its contents of not fewer than 100 words and not more than 150 words, and by a bibliography of the books, articles, and electronic and online resources used in its preparation. The prescribed length detailed under sub-paragraph (c) above shall exclude the synopsis, notes and bibliography.

(e) The dissertation shall be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board so as to arrive at the Faculty not later than 5 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(f) Candidates may be called for a *viva voce* examination in connection with their dissertations.

## PART II

**21.** The papers in Part II shall be as follows:

Papers in  
Part II.

### GROUP A

Paper 1.	Practical criticism and critical practice II
Paper 2.	Tragedy (also serves as Paper O3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 3.	Compulsory dissertation

### GROUP B

Paper 4.	Optional dissertation
Paper 5.	Chaucer
Paper 6.	Medieval English literature, 1066–1500 (also serves as Paper 14 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 7.	Early Modern drama, 1588–1642
Paper 8.	Material Renaissance

- Paper 9. Love, gender, sexuality, 1740–1824
- Paper 10. English literature, 1847–1872
- Paper 11. Prose forms, 1936–56
- Paper 12. Contemporary writing in English
- Paper 13. Postcolonial and related literatures
- Paper 14. American literature
- Paper 15. The ethical imagination
- Paper 16. History and theory of literary criticism (also serves as Paper O4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- Paper 17. Lyric
- Paper 18. Visual culture
- Paper 19. A paper or papers in English literature announced by the Faculty Board from time to time

### GROUP C

- Paper 20. Early medieval literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (Paper 3 of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 21. English literature and its contexts, 1300–1550 (Paper 4 of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 22. English literature and its contexts, 1500–1700 (Paper 5 of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 23. English literature and its contexts, 1660–1870 (Paper 6 of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 24A. English literature and its contexts, 1830–1945 (also serves as Paper 7A of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 24B. English literature and its contexts, 1870–present (also serves as Paper 7B of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 25. Old English language and literature (Paper 5 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8A of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 26A. Old Norse language and literature (Paper 6 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8B of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 26B. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature (Paper 6 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
- Paper 27A. Medieval Welsh language and literature (Paper 7 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8C of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 27B. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English (Paper 7 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
- Paper 28A. Medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8D of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 28B. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
- Paper 29. Insular Latin language and literature (Paper 9 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8E of Part Ib of the English Tripos)
- Paper 30. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors (Paper A1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- Paper 31. Prescribed Greek texts (Paper A2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- Paper 32. Prescribed Latin texts (Paper A3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- Paper 33. Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time (Paper Fr.7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 34. Wondrous forms in the age of Montaigne (Paper Fr.8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 35. Reason, experience and authority: French literature, thought and history, 1594–1700 (Paper Fr.9 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 36. Enlightenment and its limits (Paper Fr.10 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 37. Power and desire in nineteenth-century French culture (Paper Fr.11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 38. Ethics and experience: literature, thought and visual culture of the French-speaking world (1900 to the present) (Paper Fr.12 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 39. Dante and the culture of his age (Paper It.7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 40A. A special subject in comparative literature (i) (Paper CS.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 40B. The body (Paper CS.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 41A. Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos)<sup>2</sup>
- Paper 41B. History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos)<sup>3</sup>
- Paper 42. Children's literature (also serves as a special subject paper in Part II of the Education Tripos – Revised Regulations)<sup>4</sup>

Every paper shall be set for three hours except Paper 1 which shall be set for three and a half hours. Under the provisions of Regulation 4, the Faculty Board shall announce, each year, the variable papers

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>3</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2024–25 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>4</sup> This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Education Tripos.

in Group B (Papers 5 to 19) and Group C (Papers 25 to 42) that shall be available for examination in the following year. A question paper shall be set for every paper in the given year's schedule (other than Papers 3 and 4) for which there is a candidate.

**22.** Every candidate for Part II shall offer:

- (a) Papers 1, 2 and 3;
- (b) *either* (i) if the candidate takes the examination in the year after obtaining honours in any Honours Examination, *two* papers chosen from amongst Papers 4 to 42;  
       or (ii) if the candidate takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in any Honours Examination, or if the candidate is an Affiliated Student, *three* papers chosen from amongst Papers 4 to 42; provided that since the availability of each of Papers 5 to 19 and Papers 25 to 42 for examination in any given year will not be confirmed until the Easter Term of the preceding year, these papers should not be selected for study until the year of actual examination, and then only in accordance with the list of papers announced as available that year.
- (c) In offering papers for examination, the candidate's choices shall be further governed by the following provisions:
  - (i) if a candidate takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in any Honours Examination but has spent the intervening year undertaking legitimate study in another university, the candidate shall offer only two papers chosen from amongst Papers 4 to 42, sub-paragraph (b)(ii) above notwithstanding;
  - (ii) no candidate shall offer both Papers 24A and 24B, or both Papers 26A and 26B, or both Papers 27A and 27B, or both Papers 28A and 28B, or both Papers 40A and 40B;
  - (iii) a candidate who has obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos or any allowance on that examination towards a degree shall not offer any of Papers 21 to 24;
  - (iv) if a candidate has not previously obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos and either takes the Part II examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination or is an Affiliated Student, the candidate shall offer at least one paper from amongst Papers 20 to 24;
  - (v) a candidate shall not offer any paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination;
  - (vi) a candidate offering any of Papers 22, 23, 24A or 24B shall be required to demonstrate, in each such paper offered, substantial knowledge of English literature before and after the medial date specified for the paper in question;
  - (vii) a candidate for the English Tripos offering any of Papers 25 to 42 shall be required to offer them as written papers, and may not substitute them with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, or the Classical Tripos, or the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, or the Linguistics Tripos;
  - (viii) a candidate for Part II of the English Tripos offering any of Papers 21, 22, 23, or 24 shall be required to offer them as written papers, and may not substitute them with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for Part IB of the English Tripos;
  - (ix) dissertations offered under this Regulation, whether for Paper 3 or Paper 4, shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 24.

**23.** (a) Every candidate shall submit their scheme of work (a list of papers to be offered for examination), together with the proposed topic(s) of their dissertation(s), for formal approval to the Director of Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty Board through their Director of Studies in accordance with the arrangements for such notification approved by the Board. Submissions must be made by the penultimate Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Schemes of work.

(b) The Director of Undergraduate Studies and the Undergraduate Submissions Committee, acting on behalf of the Faculty Board, shall consider each such submission with respect to two considerations:

- (i) where a candidate offers both Papers 3 and 4, if one of the dissertations so offered is in the same field as one of the candidate's papers, these parties may decline to allow the candidate to offer the second dissertation in the field of that same or any other of their papers;
- (ii) where a candidate offers six papers, these parties shall consider the overall balance of the candidate's scheme of work and the potential for overlap, whether between papers or between papers and the dissertation(s), and may reject such proposals which, in their opinion, fail to demonstrate sufficient breadth.



(c) Once a scheme of work and topic(s) have been approved on behalf of the Faculty Board, no change shall be made to them without further formal approval. A candidate may, however, submit a revised scheme and/or topic(s) for approval so as to reach the Director of Undergraduate Studies at any time up until the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination.

Dissertations.

**24.** (a) Every candidate, in offering one or more dissertations under Regulation 22, shall submit the proposed dissertation topic(s) for formal approval in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 23.

(b) Dissertations must be on topics of 'English literature' as defined under Regulation 2, save that (Regulation 2(c) notwithstanding) where Part II 'English literature' papers such as Papers 2, 15 and 16 encompass the study of specified musical or foreign-language materials, permission to make these latter materials the primary focus of a dissertation shall be at the discretion of the Undergraduate Submissions Committee, acting on behalf of the Faculty Board. Relevant comparisons may always be made with any foreign-language materials or materials that fall outside the scope of 'English literature' without obtaining prior permission, so long as those comparisons are made subject to the terms of Regulation 2(f).

(c) The length of each dissertation shall be not fewer than 6,000 words and not more than 7,500 words. The prescribed length shall include appendices, although appendices beyond the prescribed limit may be allowed in special circumstances, subject to formal approval given on behalf of the Faculty Board not later than the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, in English, paying proper attention to style and presentation.

(d) Candidates shall be required to declare that dissertations are their own work and that they do not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose prior to the date of their submission. Where appropriate, full and proper acknowledgment must be given to the work of others via footnotes. Each dissertation must be accompanied by a synopsis of its contents of not fewer than 100 words and not more than 150 words, and by a bibliography of the books, articles, and electronic and online resources used in its preparation. The prescribed length detailed under subparagraph (c) above shall exclude the synopsis, notes and bibliography.

(e) Dissertations shall be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board so as to arrive at the Faculty not later than 5 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(f) Candidates may be called for a *viva voce* examination in connection with their dissertations.

### GEOGRAPHICAL TRIPOS

Three Parts.

Standing of candidates.

**1.** The Geographical Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

**2.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(a) students who have not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(b) students who have obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** Students may be candidates for honours in Part IB in the year after obtaining honours either in Part IA or in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**4.** Students may be candidates for honours in Part II:

*either* (a) in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Geographical Tripos,

*or* (b) in the year next or next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination, other than Part IA of the Geographical Tripos;

provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

**5.** No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

**6.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

**7.** The Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alterations of such supplementary regulations.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).



8. The Faculty Board shall nominate for each Part of the Tripos such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. There shall be two separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA and Part IB, and one for Part II. There shall be a separate Chair of Examiners for each body of Examiners. Examiners.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist each body of Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Assessors.

10. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

11. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

12. In the class-list for each Part of the Tripos the names of those who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. Class-lists.

13. For special excellence in each Part of the Tripos a mark of distinction may be awarded.

14. In the examination for each Part of the Tripos the Examiners may take account of the laboratory and field work done by candidates during the courses leading to the examination.

15. Notice of prescribed areas shall be published by the Faculty Board in the *Reporter* before the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination would be adversely affected. Notice of subjects.

#### PART IA

16. The examination shall consist of two papers as follows:

- Paper 1. Human geography (also serves as a Paper in Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos)  
 Paper 2. Physical geography

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IA.

17. Each paper shall be set for three hours. A candidate for Part IA shall

- (a) offer both papers; and
- (b) submit to the Examiners, in accordance with arrangements to be specified by the Head of the Department of Geography and by a date at the beginning of the Easter Term to be announced not later than the division of the preceding Michaelmas Term, one practical exercise undertaken by the candidate, together with a declaration as specified in Regulation 25.

The Examiners shall have power to examine candidates *viva voce* on their submitted work.

#### PART IB

18. The papers for Part IB shall be as follows:

##### Section A

- Paper 1. Living with global change

##### Section B

- Paper 2. Human geography I  
 Paper 3. Human geography II  
 Paper 4. Human geography III  
 Paper 5. Physical and environmental geography I  
 Paper 6. Physical and environmental geography II  
 Paper 7. Physical and environmental geography III

The paper in Section A and each paper in Section B shall consist of a written paper of two hours' duration together with the submission of coursework; details of the coursework required of candidates, and the arrangements for the submission of the coursework shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

19. A candidate for Part IB shall offer:

- (a) Paper 1,
- (b) three papers from Section B, and
- (c) submit to the Examiners, in accordance with arrangements to be specified by the Head of the Department of Geography and by a date or dates to be announced not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term,
  - (i) a record of a practical exercise or exercises undertaken by the candidate, and

- (ii) a record of a practical exercise undertaken by the candidate and based on a residential field class.

All items of submitted work in sections (a), (b), and (c) shall be accompanied by a declaration as specified in Regulation 25.

## PART II

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

**20.** The papers for Part II shall be as follows:

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Paper 1.  | A prescribed topic or topics in human geography I      |
| Paper 2.  | A prescribed topic or topics in human geography II     |
| Paper 3.  | A prescribed topic or topics in human geography III    |
| Paper 4.  | A prescribed topic or topics in human geography IV     |
| Paper 5.  | A prescribed topic or topics in geography I            |
| Paper 6.  | A prescribed topic or topics in geography II           |
| Paper 7.  | A prescribed topic or topics in geography III          |
| Paper 8.  | A prescribed topic or topics in geography IV           |
| Paper 9.  | A prescribed topic or topics in physical geography I   |
| Paper 10. | A prescribed topic or topics in physical geography II  |
| Paper 11. | A prescribed topic or topics in physical geography III |
| Paper 12. | A prescribed topic or topics in physical geography IV  |

Each paper shall consist of *either* a written paper of three hours' duration *or* a written paper of two hours' duration together with the submission of coursework; the mode of examination of each paper, details of the coursework required of candidates, and the arrangements for the submission of the coursework shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

**21.** A candidate for Part II shall offer any four papers from the papers specified in Regulation 20.

Dissertation.

**22.** Except as provided in (a) and (b) below, every candidate for Part II shall send to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the first Tuesday of the Full Term in which the examination is to be held, for submission to the Examiners, a dissertation on some geographical subject. This regulation shall not apply to:

- (a) Affiliated Students who are candidates for Part II in the first, second, or third term after their first term kept;
- or* (b) a student who has not obtained honours in either Part IA or Part IB of the Geographical Tripos and who is a candidate for Part II in the year next after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination; such a student shall submit in place of the dissertation a critical review essay of dissertation length.

**23.** Every candidate submitting a dissertation or a critical review essay under Regulation 22(b) shall obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the subject of the proposed dissertation not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**24.** A dissertation shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words in length, shall be word-processed, unless previous permission has been obtained from the Chair of Examiners through a candidate's Tutor to present the dissertation in manuscript, and shall be accompanied by a declaration as specified in Regulation 25. The dissertation shall be taken into consideration by the Examiners, who shall have power to examine a candidate upon it *viva voce*.

**25.** When submitting records of practical exercises for Part IA (Regulation 17(b)), or coursework, essays and records of practical exercises, and dissertation proposals for Part IB (Regulations 18 and 19(b)), or coursework or a dissertation for Part II (Regulations 20 and 24), or a critical review essay for Part II (Regulation 22(b)), candidates will be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration (full and proper acknowledgement being given of the work of others), and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken practical exercises in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

## HISTORICAL TRIPOS

(Old Regulations)

OLD REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

1. The Historical Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Two Parts.
2. The Faculty Board of History shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the examination; to determine the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively; to mark out the lines of study that are to be pursued by candidates; and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations as occasion may require. They shall also have power to publish from time to time lists of books recommended to the candidates. Supplementary regulations.
3. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next but one following; provided that
  - (a) the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected;
  - (b) a subject prescribed for Paper 1 of Part I may be withdrawn by the Faculty Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term next but one preceding the examination concerned.
4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I: Standing of candidates.
  - (a) a student who has kept four terms; provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours; provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
5. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours; provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
6. An Affiliated Student may be a candidate for honours either in Part I or in Part II in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.
7. No student shall be a candidate for both Parts, or for either Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.
8. No student who has been a candidate for either Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.
9. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos. Examiners.
10. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in either Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall, if required, set the paper or papers assigned to them, shall look over the work of the candidates therein, and shall present a report to the Examiners. They may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Assessors.
11. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.
12. In each Part, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit. Explanation of the mark shall be limited to the words 'With distinction'. Class-lists.
13. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be: Scheme of examination for Part I.

## Section A

*Themes and Sources*

- Paper 1. Themes and sources

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will be replaced by New Regulations in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 25 of the New Regulations, p. 351.

(Old Regulations)

**Section B***British Political History*

- Paper 2. British political history, 380–1100
- Paper 3. British political history, 1050–1509
- Paper 4. British political history, 1485–1714
- Paper 5. British political history, 1688–1886
- Paper 6. British political history, since 1880

**Section C***British Economic and Social History*

- Paper 7. British economic and social history, 380–1100
- Paper 8. British economic and social history, 1050–c. 1500
- Paper 9. British economic and social history, c. 1500–1750
- Paper 10. British economic and social history, 1700–1880
- Paper 11. British economic and social history, since c. 1880

**Section D***European History*

- Paper 12. European history, 776 BC–AD 69
- Paper 13. European history, 31 BC–AD 900
- Paper 14. European history, c. 900–c. 1450
- Paper 15. European history, 1200–1520<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 16. European history, 1450–1760
- Paper 17. European history, 1715–1890
- Paper 18. European history, since 1890<sup>2</sup>

**Section E***Political Thought*

- Paper 19. The history of political thought to c. 1700 (also serves as Paper O6 of Part II of the Classical Tripos and Paper POL7 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
- Paper 20. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL8 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

**Section F***World History*

- Paper 21. Empires and world history from the fifteenth century to the First World War
- Paper 23. World history since 1914

**Section G***American History*

- Paper 22. North American History, c. 1500 to 1865
- Paper 24. The history of the United States from 1865

Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, except Paper 1. The examination for Paper 1 shall consist of the submission of an essay of 3,000–5,000 words on a topic chosen from a list of topics announced by the Faculty Board. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, no later than the first Thursday of Full Lent Term.

**14.** Candidates for Part I shall offer papers as follows:

- (a) a candidate who takes the examination in the fourth, fifth, or sixth term after the first term of residence, or in the year next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student and has the right to take Part I in the fourth, fifth, or sixth term after the first term kept, shall offer Paper 1 and five other papers;
- (b) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination shall offer Paper 1 and four other papers;

provided that

- (i) every candidate shall offer at least one paper from Section B, at least one paper from Section C, and at least one paper from Sections D–G;
- (ii) no candidate who has obtained honours in either Part of the Classical Tripos shall offer Paper 12 or Paper 13.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

## PART II

15. The scheme of examination for Part II shall be:

**Section A**

Paper 1. Historical argument and practice

**Section B***Special Subject*<sup>1</sup>

Paper 2. Essay Paper

Paper 3. Sources Paper

**Section C***Political Thought*

Paper 4. The history of political thought from *c.* 1700 to *c.* 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Paper 5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c.* 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Paper 6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century

**Section D***Specified Subjects*

Papers 7–30. A variable number of papers on topics or comparative themes in history specified by the Faculty Board,<sup>2</sup>

provided that within the range of papers listed in Sections B and D, a minimum of one paper in each of the following subject areas shall be offered:

- (i) ancient history;<sup>1</sup>
- (ii) medieval history;
- (iii) early modern history;
- (iv) economic and/or social history;
- (v) modern British and/or Irish history;
- (vi) modern European history;
- (vii) American history;
- (viii) African, Asian or Latin-American history;

and that no fewer than twelve specified subjects shall be offered in Section D.

16. Candidates for Part II shall offer papers, or papers and a dissertation, as follows:

(a) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, *and*

*either* two papers from Sections C–D

*or* one paper from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 17 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, within the range of the Historical Tripos as a whole, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;

(b) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, *and*

*either* four papers from Sections C–D

*or* three papers from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 17 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, within the range of the Historical Tripos as a whole, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;

provided that

- (i) no candidate shall offer any paper that they have previously offered as a candidate for another Honours Examination;

<sup>1</sup> One or more subjects specified in Sections B and D may also serve as Group C papers of Part II of the Classical Tripos; see p. 306.

<sup>2</sup> One or more subjects specified in Section D may also be available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.



(Old Regulations)

- (ii) the Faculty Board may give notice before the end of the Easter Term in the academic year next but one preceding the examination that a candidate who offered a particular paper or combination of papers in Part I of the Historical Tripos may not offer a particular paper or papers from Section D of Part II;
- (iii) no candidate who has obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall offer the paper which serves as the subject for Paper C4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos;
- (iv) no candidate shall offer in Papers 2 and 3 a subject which they have already offered in Group C of Part II of the Classical Tripos;
- (v) no candidate who has previously offered Paper 20 in Part I of the Historical Tripos shall offer Paper 4;
- (vi) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos, but who did not offer in that Part a paper from among
  - either* Paper 1 (Themes and Sources) provided that the option selected by the candidate is one which has been announced by the Faculty Board as a subject falling mainly in the period before 1750;
  - or* Papers 2–4, 7–9, 12–16, and 19,
 shall offer in Part II
  - either* Papers 2 and 3, provided that the special subject selected by the candidate is one which has been announced by the Faculty Board as a subject falling mainly in the period before 1750,
  - or* one of the following papers, provided that the subject specified for the paper is a subject falling mainly in the period before 1750:
    - Papers 7–30;
    - or* a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 17, provided that its subject falls mainly in the period before 1750;
- (vii) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos but who did not offer in that Part a paper from among Papers 12–18 shall offer in Part II a paper from Section D on a subject in European history specified by the Faculty Board.

Dissertation.

17. (a) A candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 16 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications, signed by the candidate's Director of Studies, shall be submitted to the Academic Secretary of the Faculty so as to arrive not later than the division of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. Applications submitted after that date will be considered by the Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(b) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of August preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Board. A candidate may submit a revised title so as to reach the Academic Secretary of the Faculty not later than the division of the Lent Term; titles submitted after that date will be considered by the Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(c) A dissertation shall be not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length, shall show knowledge of primary sources, and shall give full reference to all sources used. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, with proper attention to style and presentation in accordance with detailed guidelines issued by the Faculty Board. Candidates will be required to provide a brief synopsis of the contents of the dissertation, and to declare that the dissertation is their own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty, in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the first Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(e) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART I

#### *Paper 1. Themes and sources*

The purpose of this paper is to give candidates experience of problems in the interpretation of historical sources within a thematic framework. Each candidate will be required to select an option from a list of options announced by the Faculty Board, and each option will include a number of essay topics. An essay on a topic chosen from a

list announced by the Faculty Board will be submitted. Some of the topics may involve the use of sources in a foreign language. (Old Regulations)

*Papers 2–6. British political history, from AD 380 to the present day*

In these papers candidates will be required to show knowledge of political aspects and also of general aspects of English, Irish, Scottish, and Welsh history where relevant to the period studied. Candidates will be expected to show evidence of their ability to use and interpret contemporary documents. In each paper three questions must be answered, but no question shall be specified as compulsory, except that in Paper 3 (British political history, 1050–1509) and Paper 4 (British political history, 1485–1714) candidates will be required to answer at least one question from each of sections A and B.

*Papers 7–11. British economic and social history, from AD 380 to the present day*

In these papers candidates will be required to show knowledge of economic, social, and cultural aspects and also of general aspects of English, Irish, Scottish, and Welsh history where relevant to the period studied. Candidates will be expected to show evidence of their ability to use and interpret contemporary documents. In each paper three questions must be answered, but no question will be specified as compulsory.

*Papers 12–18. European history, from 776 BC to the present day*

These papers will survey European history in the periods concerned, in its political, constitutional, cultural, economic, and social aspects. Candidates will also be required to show knowledge of general aspects of European history. In each paper candidates will be required to answer three questions.

Paper 18 will be set in two sections. In one section the major emphasis will be on political and constitutional history; in the other section the major emphasis will be on economic, social, intellectual, and cultural history. Candidates will be required to answer three questions, at least one question to be taken from each section.

*Paper 19. The history of political thought to c. 1700* (also serves as Paper O6 of Part II of the Classical Tripos and Paper POL7 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

*Paper 20. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890* (also serves as Paper POL8 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

These papers will deal with political ideas and arguments in relation to the general historical contexts in which they arose. Each paper will be divided into two sections. Section A will consist of questions on prescribed texts. Section B will be designed to test knowledge of a series of themes of importance in the history of political thought in the period covered by the paper. Candidates will be required to answer three questions, at least one question to be taken from each section.

*Paper 21. Empires and world history from the fifteenth century to the First World War*

This paper will deal comparatively with the growth of political, economic, and cultural relations between Europe and the rest of the world since 1400; and with their effects in world history. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

*Paper 22. North American history, c. 1500 to 1865*

This paper will concentrate on the history of those parts of North America which now form the United States. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

*Paper 23. World history since 1914*

The paper will explore the climax and decline of Europe's older imperial systems during the first half of the twentieth century, the emergence of new forms of imperial power, and the making of the modern 'postcolonial' world in the context of world war and global economic shifts. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

*Paper 24. The history of the United States from 1865*

The paper will concentrate on the history of those parts of North America which now form the United States. The paper will be set in two sections. Section A will consist of thematic questions; in Section B questions will be arranged chronologically. Three questions must be answered; one from Section A, two from Section B.

## PART II

*Paper 1. Historical argument and practice*

This paper aims to provide an opportunity for candidates to reflect on broad issues of historical argument and practice arising out of their work for all three years of the Historical Tripos, but especially Part II. The paper is a means of enabling candidates to raise and discuss fundamental questions which relate their specialist knowledge to more general themes of historical inquiry and explanation. The focus of this paper, as distinct from other Part II papers, is on understanding the conceptual, historiographical, and methodological dimensions of historical argument and practice. However, the paper also fundamentally requires candidates to develop their understanding of these conceptual, historiographical, and methodological issues in relation to their work for their other Part II papers, for example by critically evaluating the merits of different approaches in relation to the more specific and empirical material that they encounter elsewhere in the Tripos. The questions will be designed to encourage broad discussion of issues derived from, and relevant to, papers set in Part II, and will also allow candidates to draw upon their wider reading, done within and outside Parts I and II. The paper will offer a choice of questions, from which candidates will be required to answer one.

(Old Regulations)

*Papers 2 and 3. Special Subject: sources and long essay*

Each candidate shall choose one special subject from a list of special subjects published by the Faculty Board. For each of the subjects primary sources will be specified, some of which may be in a foreign language. A candidate will be required to take one three-hour examination paper and to submit an essay of 6,000 to 7,000 words. The examination paper will include extracts from the specified primary sources and will require commentary by the candidate. For the essay candidates will be required to select an option from a list of options announced by the Faculty Board and to discuss an historical issue with reference to the primary sources, including those specified for the special subject.

*Paper 4. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)*

This paper will deal with political ideas and arguments in relation to the general historical contexts in which they arose. The paper will be divided into two sections. Section A will consist of questions on prescribed texts. Section B will be designed to test knowledge of a series of themes of importance in the history of political thought in the period covered by the paper. Candidates will be required to answer three questions, at least one question to be taken from each section.

*Paper 5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)*

This paper will explore the central texts and key ideas of twentieth-century political thought, looking at both analytical concepts and historical context. It is divided into two parts, Section A which covers historical topics organized around authors and their texts, and Section B which covers a variety of themes in contemporary political philosophy. Students are required to answer three questions, taking at least one from each section.

*Paper 6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century*

This paper will explore the history of European thinking about politics in relation to other politics from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century. It considers a wide range of source texts from different historical contexts and examines the manifold and complex ways in which the 'international' arena of politics was theorized in different periods. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

## HISTORICAL TRIPOS

NEW REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>Three Parts.  
Standing of  
candidates.

1. The Historical Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.
2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:
  - (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.
3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:
  - (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Historical Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.
4. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part II:
  - (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (c) an Affiliated Student, in accordance with the General Regulations for Affiliated Students.
5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part of the Historical Tripos, or for any of its Parts and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.
6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 25, p. 351.

7. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination. (New Regulations)

8. In each examination, candidates must not present the same material more than once. Nor should candidates present the same material more than once as they are examined for the different Parts of the Tripos.

9. Notice of all the variable papers available for examination shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term one year prior to the examination; provided that, in all cases, the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination will be adversely affected. The Faculty Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer. Notice of variable papers.

10. The Faculty Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require. Supplementary regulations.

11. Each paper shall be assessed either by a timed written examination or by coursework or by a combination of the two. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework and of the arrangements for its submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

12. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos. Examiners.

13. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall, if required, participate in setting the paper or papers assigned to them, mark the work of the candidates, and present a report to the Examiners. They may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Assessors.

14. The papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the Chair of the Examiners and at least one other Examiner for their approval.

15. The same person may serve as an Examiner both for Part IA and Part IB simultaneously. A person who is an Examiner for one Part of the Tripos may also serve as an Assessor for any other Part of the Tripos.

16. For each Part of the Tripos a separate meeting of the Examiners shall be held, at which the respective class-list shall be drawn up. In each of these lists the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Class-lists.

17. A mark of distinction may be awarded to any candidate placed in the first class whose work is of special excellence.

#### PART IA

18. The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be:

Paper HT1.	Historical Thinking I.
Papers O1–O11.	Outline papers. A variable number of papers specified by the Faculty Board, offering an introduction to periods and places, and combining economic, social, political, cultural and intellectual history. In any given year there will be at least three papers among Papers O1–O5 and at least three papers among Papers O6–O11 available for examination.
Papers S1–S16.	Sources papers. A variable number of papers specified by the Faculty Board, exploring primary material. In any given year there will be at least six S papers available for examination.
Paper HS.	Historical Skills.

- (a) Paper HT1;
- (b) one paper chosen from Papers O1–O5;
- (c) one paper chosen from Papers O6–O11;
- (d) one paper chosen from Papers S1–S16;
- (e) Paper HS.

(New  
Regulations)

## PART IB

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IB.

**20.** The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be as follows:

- Paper HT2. Historical Thinking II.  
 Paper T1. The history of political thought to c. 1700 (also serves as Paper O6 of Part II of the Classical Tripos and Paper POL7 of Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).  
 Paper T2. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL8 of Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).  
 Papers T3–T18. Topics. A variable number of papers on topics specified by the Faculty Board, exploring focused areas of historical knowledge. In any given year there will be at least six T papers available for examination among papers T3–T18.  
 Papers RP1–RP15. Research Project. A variable number of papers specified by the Faculty Board, exploring a particular area of or approach to historical study. In any given year there will be at least six RP papers available for examination.

**21.** A candidate for Part IB shall be required to offer:

- (a) Paper HT2;
- (b) two papers chosen from Papers T1–T18;
- (c) one paper chosen from Papers RP1–RP15.

## PART II

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

**22.** The scheme of examination for Part II shall be as follows:

### Section A

- Paper HT3. Historical Thinking III.

### Section B

#### *Special Subject*<sup>1</sup>

- Paper SS2. Essay Paper.  
 Paper SS3. Sources Paper.

### Section C

#### *Political Thought*

- Paper PT4. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Part IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in years in which it is offered).  
 Paper PT5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Part IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).  
 Paper PT6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century.

### Section D

#### *Advanced Topics*<sup>2</sup>

- Papers AT1–AT25. A variable number of papers on topics or comparative themes in history specified by the Faculty Board,

provided that within the range of papers listed in Sections B and D, a minimum of one paper in each of the following subject areas shall be offered:

- (i) ancient history;<sup>1</sup>
  - (ii) medieval history;
  - (iii) early modern history;
  - (iv) economic and/or social history;
  - (v) modern British and/or Irish history;
  - (vi) modern European history;
  - (vii) American history;
  - (viii) world history, including African, Asian, Latin-American, and Middle Eastern history;
- and that no fewer than twelve Advanced Topics shall be offered in Section D.

**23.** Candidates for Part II shall offer papers, or papers and a dissertation, as follows:

<sup>1</sup> One or more subjects specified in Sections B and D may also serve as Group C papers for Part II of the Classical Tripos; see p. 306.

<sup>2</sup> One or more subjects specified in Section D may also be available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 399.



- (a) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers HT3, SS2 and SS3, and *either* two papers from Sections C–D *or* one paper from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 24 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination; (New Regulations)
- (b) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers HT3, SS2 and SS3, and *either* four papers from Sections C–D *or* three papers from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 24 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;

provided that

- (i) in accordance with Regulation 7, no candidate shall offer any paper that they have previously offered as a candidate for another Honours Examination;
- (ii) the Faculty Board may give notice before the end of the Easter Term in the academic year next but one preceding the examination that a candidate who offered a particular paper or combination of papers in Part I of the Historical Tripos may not offer a particular paper or papers from Section D of Part II;
- (iii) no candidate who has obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall offer the paper which serves as the subject for Paper C4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos;
- (iv) no candidate shall offer in Papers SS2 and SS3, a subject which they have already offered in Group C of Part II of the Classical Tripos;
- (v) no candidate who has previously offered Paper T2 in Part IB of the Historical Tripos shall offer Paper PT4.

**24.** Each candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 23 shall submit the proposed title of their dissertation to the Secretary of the Part II Board of Examiners, by the Division of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. The Secretary shall communicate the approval or rejection of the proposed topic to the candidate no later than the last day of August preceding the examination. The dissertation shall be no more than 10,000 words, excluding footnotes, bibliography and appendices. The dissertation shall be submitted, in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, by the first Thursday of the full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. At the discretion of the Part II Board of Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. Dissertations.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

**25.** The examinations for the Historical Tripos (New Regulations) shall be held for the first time as follows:

- Part IA in 2023
- Part IB in 2024
- Part II in 2025

### HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES TRIPOS

#### GENERAL

**1.** The History and Modern Languages Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Three Parts.

**2.** The Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall be responsible for the Tripos and shall be advised by a Committee of Management for the Tripos which shall comprise such members of the Faculty Boards of History and of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

and which will have such responsibilities as these Boards shall determine, and which shall report to both Faculty Boards.

Examiners and Assessors.

**3.** On the recommendation of the Committee of Management, the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall nominate a Chair of Examiners and such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for each Part of the Tripos. There shall be at least one Examiner for Modern Languages and at least one Examiner for History. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in these papers, shall set and conduct oral examinations, shall assess dissertations and projects, and shall present written reports to the Examiners. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Two Examiners or Assessors shall be present for each oral examination in a language.

Supplementary regulations.

**4.** The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination, and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, as advised by the Committee of Management, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any changes.

Notice of variable subjects.

**5.** Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Class-lists.

**6.** For each Part of the Tripos a separate meeting of the Examiners shall be held, at which the respective class-list shall be drawn-up. In each class-list the names of candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be awarded to any candidate placed in the first class whose work is of special excellence. A mark of distinction may be awarded in Part II for special excellence in the oral examination.

**7.** No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours examination in the same term.

**8.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

**9.** A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

Languages offered.

**10.** Modern and Medieval Languages Examinations shall be held in the following languages: French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish.

## PART IA

Standing of candidates.

**11.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

**12.** The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be:

### *Modern Languages*

(i) Option A (*ab initio*) languages:

*German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish*

Paper A1 Introduction to the foreign language 1: Use of the foreign language

Paper A2 Introduction to the foreign language 2: Translation from the foreign language

Paper A3 Introduction to the foreign language 3: Introduction to culture/literature of the foreign language

Oral examination A

- (ii) Option B (post-A-level or equivalent) languages:  
*French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish*  
 Paper B1 Use of the foreign language  
 Paper B2 Translation from the foreign language  
 Oral examination B
- (iii) Introductory Scheduled Paper from the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos relating to the language concerned:  
 Paper Fr.1. Introduction to French literature, linguistics, film, and thought  
 Paper Ge.1. Introduction to German studies  
 Paper It.1. Italian texts and contexts  
 Paper Sp.1. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world  
 Paper Sl.1. Introduction to Russian culture

### History

- (iv) Historical Thinking (also serves as Paper HT1 in Part IA of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- (v) Outline Paper (selected from Papers O1–O11 of Part IA of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

A candidate shall offer:

- (a) *either* the papers indicated in (i) above *or* the papers indicated in (ii) and the relevant paper in (iii) above; and
- (b) the paper indicated in (iv) above; and
- (c) one of the papers indicated in (v) above.

### PART IB

**13.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

Standing of candidates.

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours;
- (c) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics.

**14.** The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be:

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

### Modern Languages

- (i) *German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish (Option A)*  
 Use of the foreign language (also serves as Paper B1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Translation from the foreign language (also serves as Paper B2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Oral examination B
- (ii) *French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish (Option B)*  
 Translation and foreign language through the media (also serves as Paper B3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Oral Presentation B3 (also serves as oral presentation B3 in the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- (iii) The papers listed in Schedule A and in Schedule B.

### History

- (iv) Topics paper (selected from Papers T1–T18 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- (v) Research paper (selected from Papers RP1–RP15 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

A candidate shall offer the papers indicated in *either* (i) *or* (ii) above, and three other papers from (iii), (iv) or (v) above, including at least one paper from (iii) and one paper from (iv). A candidate who offered an Option A language in Part IA will offer the papers indicated in (i) above in the same language. A candidate who offered an Option B language in Part IA will offer the papers indicated in (ii) above in the same language.

**15.** A candidate may offer, in place of one of the designated papers from Schedule A (papers indicated by the ‘†’ symbol) two long essays, each of not fewer than 3,500 and not more than 4,000 words in length including footnotes but excluding bibliography. Both essays must be in answer to questions prescribed by the examiners for the paper and advertised by the division of term preceding the submission deadlines. The two essays shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon on the first Friday of the Full Lent Term and Full Easter Term respectively. Candidates may receive one hour’s supervision devoted to discussion of a plan of each essay but shall receive no further assistance in the writing of the essays. Detailed instructions will be issued by the Committee of Management regarding any other requirements for the essays as a whole. Candidates will be required to declare that the essays are their own work, and that they do not overlap in content with material submitted for supervisions. Candidates may be called for *viva voce* examination in connection with their essays.

## PART II

Standing of  
candidates.

**16.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Tripos or Part IB of the MML Tripos, and has subsequently spent a period abroad in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19, may be a candidate in the year next but one after last obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos may be a candidate in the year next but one after last obtaining honours, provided that (a) they have kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after their first term of residence, (b) the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics has given its prior approval, and (c) they have satisfied the requirements of Regulation 19;
- (c) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination may be a candidate in the year next but one and after last obtaining honours subject to the same proviso as in (b) above.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part II.

**17.** The scheme of examination shall be:

- (i) Translation from and into the foreign language (also serves as Paper C1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
Foreign language: text and culture (also serves as Paper C2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
Oral examination C;
- (ii) A Year Abroad Project, which shall be offered in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19;
- (iii) The papers listed in Schedule B and in Schedule C;
- (iv) Papers from Sections B–D of the scheme of examination for Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations), as follows:

### Section B

- Paper SS2. Essay Paper (Special Subject Paper SS2 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- Paper SS3. Sources Paper (Special Subject Paper SS3 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

### Section C

- Paper PT4. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
- Paper PT5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since c. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
- Paper PT6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth-century

### Section D

Papers on topics or comparative themes in history, as specified by the Committee of Management from among those specified by the Faculty Board of History for Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).

A candidate shall offer:

- (a) the papers in the relevant language in (i) above;
- (b) a Year Abroad Project in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19;
- (c) *either* three papers from Schedule C and Schedule B and from (iv) above, provided that at least one paper shall be offered from those listed in the Schedules and one paper shall be offered from those listed in (iv), and that no more than one paper shall be offered from Section B in (iv) above;

or one paper from (iii) above, and one paper from (iv) above, and a dissertation in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 18;

provided that a candidate who has previously offered a paper from Schedule B cannot offer another paper from that Schedule, and provided that no candidate may offer more than one paper from Schedule B. The examination for papers marked with an asterisk in Schedules B and C will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration *and* an essay of not more than 1,800 words. The Faculty Board shall have discretion in exceptional circumstances to allow a candidate, on the application of their Tutor, to offer these papers in a language listed in Regulation 10 which they did not offer as a language paper in Part IA or Part IB.

**18.** (a) A candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 17 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications, signed by the candidate's Director of Studies, shall be submitted to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office so as to arrive not later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Applications submitted after that date will be considered only in the most exceptional circumstances. Dissertations.

(b) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Committee of Management no later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. When that Committee has approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Committee. A candidate may submit a revised title so as to reach the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office not later than the second Friday of the Full Lent Term; titles submitted after that date will be considered only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(c) A dissertation shall be not less than 10,000 words in length, inclusive of notes, but exclusive of the bibliography and any appendices, shall show knowledge of primary sources, and shall give full reference to all sources used. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, with proper attention to style and presentation in accordance with detailed guidelines issued by the Committee of Management. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office, in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the Monday of the last week of the Full Lent Term in which the examination is to be held.

(e) A dissertation shall *either*

(i) be written in English, except that quotations from primary sources must be in the language of the original; *or*

(ii) if the Faculty Board so agrees, be written in a language in which a candidate has been examined in Parts IA or IB of the History and Modern Languages Tripos.

(f) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**19.** A Year Abroad Project offered under Regulation 17 shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions set out below. Year abroad project.

(a) Every Year Abroad Project offered under Regulation 17 shall normally relate to an aspect of the history, thought, or culture of the country in which the year abroad is spent.

(b) A candidate shall give notice to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office of the subject of the proposed project and the general area within which it will fall by a date announced by the Committee of Management, which shall be not later than the third Friday of the Full Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination. If, after giving such notice, a candidate subsequently wishes to revise their choice of subject and to offer a project on a subject that falls within a general area different from that notified, they must seek the permission of the Committee of Management not later than the division of the Full Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.

After giving notice as required above, a candidate shall submit the proposed title of the project to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office, in accordance with instructions issued by the Committee of Management.

(c) A Year Abroad Project shall *either*

(i) be written in English, except that quotations from primary sources must be in the language of the original; *or*



- (ii) if the Faculty Board so agrees, be written in a language in which a candidate has been examined in Parts IA or IB of the History and Modern Languages Tripos.
- (d) A year abroad project may take two forms. If in the form of a dissertation, it shall normally be of not more than 8,000 words in length. If in the form of a translation project, it shall normally be of not more than 7,000 words in length.
- (e) The word limits specified above include notes and appendices but exclude bibliography. A project shall be typewritten. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.
- (f) Two copies of the Year Abroad Project shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Committee of Management.
- (g) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject of their Year Abroad Project.
- (h) No student shall be a candidate for Part II unless evidence has been produced to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics that during the academic year next before the year of the examination they have spent a period studying abroad under conditions approved by the Faculty Board in a country or countries relevant to the papers to be offered in examination. Such evidence will normally consist of a certificate from a university or employer confirming dates of attendance. Every student shall submit a report on their year abroad in the manner prescribed by the Faculty Board. Students shall keep the Secretary of the Faculty Board informed of their address abroad at all times.
- (i) A candidate proposing to study abroad shall apply to the Faculty Board for the approval of their plans, using a form issued by the Year Abroad Office. The application shall be submitted through the Year Abroad Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the seventh Friday of the Full Lent Term in the academic year next preceding that which the candidate proposes to spend abroad, and shall indicate the country or countries that the student intends to visit and the way in which they will be occupied while abroad. If a student subsequently changes their plans, they must inform the Secretary of the Faculty Board and seek permission afresh.

### SCHEDULE A<sup>1</sup>

#### Comparative Studies

##### CS.1. The Romance languages

##### French

- Fr.2. Structures and varieties of French
- Fr.3. Love, violence, and power in France, 1100–1500†
- Fr.4. Rethinking the human: French literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1700†
- Fr.5. Revolutions in writing, 1700–1900†
- Fr.6. Innovation and upheaval: deformation and reformulation in the 20th and 21st centuries†

##### German

- Ge.1. Introduction to German studies<sup>2</sup>
- Ge.2. German history and thought since 1750†
- Ge.3. Introduction to German literary texts
- Ge.4. The making of German culture†
- Ge.5. Modern German culture I, 1750 to 1914†
- Ge.6. Modern German culture, II†
- Ge.7. German: a linguistic introduction†

##### Italian

- It.2. Structure and varieties of Italian
- It.3. Italian cinema†
- It.4. Autobiography and self-representation in Italian culture†
- It.5. Italian identities: place, language, and culture

<sup>1</sup> Papers marked with a dagger (†) may be replaced by two long essays under Regulation 15.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is not available to candidates for Part IB.

**Portuguese**

- Pg.1. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of Portuguese-speaking countries  
 Pg.4. Lusophone culture, history and politics†  
 Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages

**Spanish**

- Sp.2. Introduction to Hispanic texts<sup>1</sup>  
 Sp.3. Medieval Iberia, Early Modern Spain, and Latin America†  
 Sp.4. Modern Spanish culture and history†  
 Sp.5. Latin-American culture and history†  
 Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages

**Slavonic Studies**

- Sl.2. The history and culture of Early Rus†  
 Sl.3. The making of Ukraine: history and culture of early modernity  
 Sl.4. Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age†  
 Sl.5. Russian and Soviet culture from 1900†  
 Sl.6. Russian culture after 1953†  
 Sl.7. Soviet and Russian cinema†  
 Sl.8. The history of the Russian language  
 Sl.10. Studies in twentieth-century Ukrainian literature and film  
 Sl.11. Topics in nineteenth-century Slavonic literature and culture  
 Sl.12. Socialist Russia 1917–1991  
 Sl.14. Russian culture from 1895 to the death of Stalin†

**SCHEDULE B<sup>2</sup>**

- CS.6. European film (Part IB)  
 Gr.3. Introduction to Greek language and culture (Part IB and Part II)  
 Gr.6A. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (*ab initio*) (Part II)  
 Gr.6I. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (intermediate) (Part II)  
 Pg.3. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world (Part IB and Part II)  
 Sl.9. Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Ukraine (Part IB and Part II)  
 Sl.13. Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Poland (Part IB and Part II)  
 Sl.15. Topics in Slavonic studies: cultural histories of the present (Part IB and Part II)\*  
 Sp.6. Introduction to Catalan language and culture (Part IB)

**SCHEDULE C<sup>2</sup>**

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 43)*

**Comparative Studies**

- CS.1. The Romance languages\*  
 CS.3. The Slavonic languages\*  
 CS.5. The body\*<sup>3</sup>  
 CS.7. Cinema and the political\*<sup>3</sup>

**French**

- Fr.7. Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time\*  
 Fr.8. Wondrous forms in the age of Montaigne\*  
 Fr.9. Reason, experience, and authority: French literature, thought, and history, 1594–1700\*  
 Fr.10. Enlightenment and its limits\*  
 Fr.11. Power and desire in nineteenth-century French culture\*  
 Fr.12. Ethics and experience: literature, thought, and visual culture of the French-speaking world (1900 to the present)\*  
 Fr.13. The French language: variation and change\*  
 Fr.14. A special topic in French studies (A) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time\*  
 Fr.15. A special topic in French studies (B) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time\*  
 Fr.16. A special topic in French studies (C) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time\*

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> The examination for papers marked with an asterisk will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration *and* an essay of not more than 1,800 words.

<sup>3</sup> Candidates may only offer one of the following papers: CS.5 or CS.7.

**German**

- Ge.8. History of the German language<sup>1</sup>
- Ge.9. The making of German culture\*
- Ge.10. German literature, thought and history from 1700 to 1832
- Ge.11. The modern German historical imagination\*
- Ge.12. Revolutions in German literature, thought and history from 1830 to 1945\*
- Ge.13. Memory and identity in German-speaking Europe since 1945\*
- Ge.14. A special topic in German studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time

**Italian**

- It.6. Modern Italian culture\*
- It.7. Dante and the culture of his age\*
- It.8. Italian literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1650\*
- It.9. Text and image\*
- It.10. The language of Italy\*

**Portuguese**

- Pg.4. Lusophone culture, history and politics\*
- IL.1. Ibero-American cinema\*
- Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages

**Spanish**

- Sp.7. Spanish and Latin-American early modern literature and culture\*
- Sp.8. Spanish cinema and television
- Sp.9. Modern literature and culture in Spain\*
- Sp.10. Modern Catalan language and culture\*
- Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages\*
- Sp.12. Latin-American culture\*
- Sp.13. Contemporary Latin-American culture\*
- Sp.14. Frontiers: Medieval Spanish literature and culture\*

**Slavonic Studies**

- Sl.2. The history and culture of Early Rus\*
- Sl.3. The making of Ukraine: history and culture of modernity
- Sl.4. Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age\*
- Sl.5. Russian and Soviet culture from 1900\*
- Sl.6. Russian culture after 1953
- Sl.7. Soviet and Russian cinema\*
- Sl.8. The history of the Russian language\*
- Sl.10. Studies in twentieth-century Ukrainian literature and film\*
- Sl.11. Topics in nineteenth-century Slavonic literature and culture
- Sl.12. Socialist Russia 1917–1991\*
- Sl.14. Russian culture from 1895 to the death of Stalin\*

**HISTORY AND POLITICS TRIPOS****GENERAL**

Three Parts.

**1.** The History and Politics Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

**2.** The Faculty Board of History shall be responsible for the Tripos and shall be advised by a Committee of Management for the Tripos which shall comprise such representatives of the Faculties of History and of Human, Social, and Political Science and which will have such responsibilities as the two Faculty Boards shall determine, and which shall report to both Faculty Boards.

Examiners and Assessors.

**3.** On the recommendation of the Committee of Management, the Faculty Board of History shall nominate a Chair of Examiners and such number of Examiners and Assessors for each Part of the Tripos, as they shall deem sufficient, provided that the Chair, Examiners, and Assessors may be appointed to examine in more than one Part of the Tripos. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in these

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25. It will, however, be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.

papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall present written reports to the Examiners. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

**4.** The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination, and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, as advised by the Committee of Management, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any changes.

Supplementary regulations.

**5.** Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Notice of variable subjects.

**6.** For each Part of the Tripos a separate meeting of the Examiners shall be held, at which the respective class-list shall be drawn up. In each class-list the names of candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be awarded to any candidate placed in the first class whose work is of special excellence.

Class-lists.

**7.** No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours examination in the same term.

**8.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

**9.** No candidate shall offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

#### PART IA

**10.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

Standing of candidates.

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept three terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

**11.** A candidate for Part IA shall offer:

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

- (i) Evidence and argument (Paper HP1);
- (ii) The modern state and its alternatives (Paper POL1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos);
- (iii) International conflict, order, and justice (Paper POL2 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
- (iv) A paper selected from Papers O1–O11 of Part I of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).

The examination for HP1 shall consist of the submission of an essay of not more than 4,000 words. The Faculty Board of History shall publish prescribed titles or subjects for the essay by the division of Lent Term. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, no later than the fourth Thursday of Full Easter Term.

#### PART IB

**12.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:  
a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Tripos in the next year after so obtaining honours.

Standing of candidates.

**13.** A candidate for Part IB shall offer:

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

- (i) Long essay paper (Paper HP2);
- (ii) *Either* International organisation (Paper POL3 of Part II of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos);

- or* Comparative politics (Paper POL4 of Part II of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos);
  - (iii) *Either* The history of political thought to *c.* 1700 (Paper T1 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));  
*or* The history of political thought from *c.* 1700 to *c.* 1890 (Paper T2 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));
  - (iv) A paper selected from Papers T3–T18 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).
- The examination for HP2 shall consist of the submission of one essay of not more than 5,000 words. The Faculty Board of History shall publish prescribed titles or subjects for the essay by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, not later than the first Monday of Full Easter Term.

## PART II

**14.** The following may present themselves as candidates for Part II:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed since their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos in the next year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have taken either Paper 19 or Paper 20 in Part I of that Tripos;
- (c) a student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, provided that they have taken either Paper POL7 or Paper POL8 in that Tripos.

**15.** The scheme of examination for Part II shall be:

### Section A

- (i) Theory and practice in history and politics (Paper HP3).

### Section B

- (i) The history of political thought from *c.* 1700 to *c.* 1890 (Paper PT4 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));
- (ii) Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c.* 1890 (Paper PT5 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));
- (iii) States between states: the history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century (Paper PT6 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations)).

### Section C

- (i) Variable papers, approved by the Committee of Management, on subjects in politics and international relations specified by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science for Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos and on topics or comparative themes in history specified by the Faculty Board of History for Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).
- (a) A candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under this regulation shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in examination. Applications, signed by the candidate's Director of Studies, shall be submitted to the Faculty of History so as to arrive not later than the division of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. Applications submitted after that date will be considered by the Faculty Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.
- (b) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of August preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Board. A candidate may submit a revised title no later than the division of the Lent Term; titles submitted after that date will be considered by the Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.
- (c) The dissertation shall be no more than 10,000 words, excluding footnotes, bibliography and appendices. The dissertation shall be submitted in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. Candidates will be required to provide a brief synopsis of the contents of the dissertation, and to declare that the dissertation is their own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

Standing of candidates.

Scheme of examination for Part II.

Dissertations.



- (d) A dissertation shall be submitted in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the first Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.
- (e) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

#### Section D

- (i) A Special Subject (Papers SS2 and SS3 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations)), on subjects specified by the Faculty Board of History;
- (ii) Variable papers, approved by the Committee of Management, on subjects in politics and international relations specified by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science for Part IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

Each paper in Sections A and B shall be of three hours' duration. The mode of examination for the variable papers in Section C shall be published by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. The Faculty Board of History shall publish prescribed titles or subjects for the essay by the division of Lent Term. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, no later than the third Thursday of Full Easter Term. The paper offered under Section D(ii) shall be examined by a single essay of not more than 5,000 words, which shall be submitted no later than the first Friday of Full Easter Term. The Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall publish by notice the prescribed titles for essays by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned.

- 16.** A candidate for Part II shall be required to offer Paper HP3 and
- either* three papers from Sections B–C;
  - or* one paper from Sections B–C and the three papers from Section D. Where a candidate offers papers from Section D, the two submitted essays shall each be considered a half-paper for the purposes of classing;
  - or* two papers from Sections B–C and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 15 on a topic within the range of the History and Politics Tripos as a whole.

### HISTORY OF ART TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2022–23, p. 891)*

1. The History of Art Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. Three Parts.
2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I: Standing of candidates.
  - (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
3. A student who has obtained honours in Part I of the History of Art Tripos or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>
4. A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I of the History of Art Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>
5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.
6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.
7. The Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art shall nominate such number of Examiners Examiners. as they deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.
8. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners Assessors. in any of the subjects in each Part of the Tripos. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess essays and dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

**9.** The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

Supplementary regulations.

**10.** The Faculty Board shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination and determining the scope and character of the papers, and to amend or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Notice of books and Option Papers.

**11.** Public notice of Option Papers, special periods, and books prescribed under the following regulations or under any supplementary regulations for the Tripos shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term of the year next preceding the examination to which they apply provided that (i) the Board shall have the power to specify restrictions on the combinations of Option Papers that candidates may offer and (ii) the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Class-lists.

**12.** There shall be a separate class-list for each Part. In each list the names of candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be awarded for special excellence.

## PART I

Scheme of examination for Part I.

**13.** The scheme of examination for Part I shall be:

- |                 |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Paper 1.        | The objects of art history.          |
| Papers 2 and 3. | The making of art.                   |
| Papers 4 and 5. | The meaning of architecture and art. |

Papers 3 and 5 shall each consist of reproductions of works of art requiring comment and interpretation.

Each candidate shall offer all five papers and shall submit a Part I short dissertation, as prescribed in Regulation 18, on a subject approved by the Faculty Board relating to some aspect of art or architecture in or around Cambridge.

## PARTS IIA AND IIB

Scheme of examination for Parts IIA and IIB.

**14.** The scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB shall be:

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Paper 1.      | Approaches to the history of art, with reference to works of criticism.                           |
| Paper 2.      | The display of art.   |
| Papers 3–14.  | Part IIA Option Papers dealing with a particular person, subject or period in the history of art. |
| Papers 15–26. | Part IIB Option Papers dealing with a particular person, subject or period in the history of art. |

There shall be not less than eight and not more than twelve Option Papers specified for each of Part IIA and Part IIB. Papers 3–26 shall be assessed by coursework of not more than 4,000 words. Details of the nature of the coursework and of the arrangements for its submission shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

**15.** A candidate for Part IIA shall offer Paper 1 and four Option Papers.

**16.** A candidate for Part IIB

- (a) who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the History of Art Tripos shall offer Paper 2; four Option Papers; and a Part IIB dissertation of between 7,000 and 9,000 words on a subject approved by the Faculty Board dealing with a particular person, work of art, subject or period in the history of art;
- (b) who takes the examination in the year after obtaining honours in another Tripos shall offer *either* Paper 1 *or* Paper 2; four Option Papers; and a Part IIB dissertation of between 7,000 and 9,000 words on a subject approved by the Faculty Board dealing with a particular person, work of art, subject or period in the history of art.

## PARTS I, IIA, AND IIB

17. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

18. (a) Each candidate for Part I shall submit the proposed title of their Part I short dissertation for approval by the Faculty Board. Titles shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art so as to arrive not later than the division of the Lent Term next preceding the examination.

Dissertation  
title.

(b) Each candidate for Part IIA shall submit a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, so as to arrive not later than the second Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(c) Each candidate for Part IIB shall submit the proposed title of their Part IIB dissertation for approval by the Faculty Board. Titles shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(d) The Secretary of the Faculty Board shall communicate the Board's approval or rejection of a proposed dissertation title to each candidate. When the Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or, in the case of Part IIA or Part IIB, to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Board.

(e) The length of a Part I short dissertation or a Part II dissertation shall be as follows:

A short dissertation submitted by a candidate for Part I shall be of not more than 5,000 words in length. A dissertation submitted by a candidate for Part IIB shall be of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 9,000 words in length.

In each case the prescribed length shall include notes and appendices, but not bibliography. Each dissertation shall be printed or typewritten.

(f) (i) Part I short dissertations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the Friday after the division of the Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(ii) Two copies of the Part IIB dissertation shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Each candidate submitting a dissertation will be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

## PART I

*Paper 1. The objects of art history*

The course for this paper consists of a survey of Western (and some non-Western) art, which introduces students to the development of the visual arts. It provides an opportunity to study the material covered at first hand, by using the resources of the Fitzwilliam Museum and other Cambridge collections, and in relation to its historical and artistic background.

*Papers 2 and 3. The making of art*

These papers are concerned with painting and sculpture; the Faculty Board may prescribe specified artists, or specified subjects or periods, for special study. The course deals with the processes and attitudes which have shaped the world of images, such as methods and materials, the creative process, and notions of quality and taste, as well as the reproduction of images. The course introduces students to such questions, and focuses on specific artists, periods, and traditions. It covers various topics, such as techniques and materials, classical sculpture and its legacy, and more modern developments.

*Papers 4 and 5. The meaning of architecture and art*

The course for these papers deals with traditions of representation and architectural meaning; the Faculty Board may prescribe specified artists or periods for special study. The course aims to provide an awareness of changing attitudes to architecture and art in Western Europe. Emphasis is placed on close critical study of a range of key examples, as well as their context. It covers various topics in the study of the visual arts, focusing on the content and interpretation of the figurative arts. It also covers areas such as the theory and use of classical orders, building typology, and the relationship between design and construction.

## PART IIB

*Paper 1. Approaches to the history of art, with reference to works of criticism*

This paper will deal with the influence of writers of classical antiquity upon the Renaissance approach to art and architecture; with changing attitudes towards both antiquity and the Middle Ages in the eighteenth century; with nineteenth-century and twentieth-century theoretical and critical approaches to art and architecture; and with recent developments in art historical methods, the growth of connoisseurship, formal and stylistic criticism, and sociological and iconographical interpretations of works of art and architecture.

## HUMAN, SOCIAL, AND POLITICAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 451)*

## GENERAL

- Three Parts. 1. The Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. In Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be an examination in each of the following three subjects: Politics and International Relations, Social Anthropology, and Sociology, and there shall be a joint examination in each of the following pairs of subjects: Politics and Sociology, Social Anthropology and Politics, Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion, Sociology and Criminology, and Sociology and Social Anthropology. For Part I there shall be a single class-list; for Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be a separate class-list for each of the subjects of the examination and for each joint examination.
- Examiners and Assessors. 2. The Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science shall nominate a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners to conduct the examination for Part I of the Tripos, and a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners to conduct the examination in each subject for Part IIA and Part IIB, as they shall deem sufficient. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to assist the Examiners for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.
- Supplementary regulations. 3. The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.
- Variable subjects. 4. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.
- Class-lists. 5. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for Part I or to the Examiners in the particular subject for Part IIA or Part IIB.
6. Separate meetings shall be held of all the Examiners for Part I and of the Examiners for each subject in Part IIA and Part IIB, at which the respective class-lists shall be drawn up. The bodies of Examiners for Part IIA and Part IIB shall also draw up class-lists for the following subjects: Politics and Sociology (the Examiners for Politics and International Relations), Social Anthropology and Politics (the Examiners for Social Anthropology), Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion (the Examiners for Social Anthropology), Sociology and Criminology (the Examiners for Sociology), and Sociology and Social Anthropology (the Examiners for Sociology). In each class-list the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.
7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.
8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

## PART I

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Standing of candidates.

11. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be as follows:

### Section A

- POL1. The modern state and its alternatives (also serves as an optional paper for Section B of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos, for Paper 5 of Part IIA of the Economics Tripos and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos, and as a compulsory paper for Section A of Part IA of the History and Politics Tripos)
- POL2. International conflict, order, and justice (also serves as an optional paper for Paper 5 of Part IIA of the Economics Tripos and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos, and as a compulsory paper for Section A of Part IA of the History and Politics Tripos)
- SOC1. Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (also serves as an optional paper for Section B of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos, for Paper 5 of Part IIA of the Economics Tripos, and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos)
- SAN1. Social anthropology: the comparative perspective (also serves as an optional paper for Section B of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos)

### Section B

- A1. World archaeology (from Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
- A3. Introduction to the cultures of Egypt and Mesopotamia (from Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
- B1. Humans in biological perspective (from Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
- PBS1. Introduction to psychology (from Part I of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)

A candidate for Part I shall be required to offer four papers as follows:

- (a) three papers from Section A;
- (b) one further paper from Section A or a paper from Section B.

## PART IIA AND PART IIB

12. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

Standing of candidates.

13. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

14. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination other than Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in either Part IIA or Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. Such students shall offer, subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, four papers chosen from those available in Part IIA and Part IIB, in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Faculty Board, and conditional upon written permission from the relevant Head of Department obtained not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

15. The scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB shall be as follows:<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

<sup>2</sup> See Notice (*Reporter*, 6743, 2023–24, p. 619) for details of papers available in 2024–25.



## POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

- POL3. International organization (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
- POL4. Comparative politics (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
- POL5. Themes and issues in politics and international relations (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
- POL6. Statistics and methods in politics and international relations (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
- POL7. The history of political thought to c. 1700 (Paper T1 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- POL8. The history of political thought from c. 1700 to c. 1890 (Paper T2 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- POL9. Conceptual issues and texts in politics and international relations
- POL10. The history of political thought from c.1700 to c.1890 (Paper PT4 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- POL11. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since c. 1890 (Paper PT5 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
- POL12. A subject in politics and international relations I<sup>1</sup>
- POL13. A subject in politics and international relations II<sup>2</sup>
- POL14. A subject in politics and international relations III
- POL15. A subject in politics and international relations IV
- POL16. A subject in politics and international relations V
- POL17. A subject in politics and international relations VI
- POL18. A subject in politics and international relations VII
- POL19. Themes and issues in politics and international relations II<sup>1</sup>
- POL20. A subject in politics and international relations VIII
- POL21. A subject in politics and international relations IX
- POL22. A subject in politics and international relations X

## SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

- SAN2. The foundations of social life
- SAN3. Anthropological theory and methods
- SAN4. The anthropology of an ethnographic area
- SAN5. Ethical life and the anthropology of the subject
- SAN6. Power, economy, and social transformation

*Special subjects in social anthropology*<sup>3</sup>

- SAN7. A subject in social anthropology I
- SAN8. A subject in social anthropology II
- SAN9. A subject in social anthropology III
- SAN10. A subject in social anthropology IV
- SAN11. A subject in social anthropology V
- SAN12. A subject in social anthropology VI
- SAN13. A subject in social anthropology VII
- SAN14. A subject in social anthropology VIII
- SAN15. A subject in social anthropology IX

## SOCIOLOGY

- SOC2. Social theory
- SOC3. Modern societies II
- SOC4. Concepts and arguments in sociology
- SOC5. Statistics and methods (Paper 15 of Part IB of the Education Tripos (New Regulations))
- SOC6. A subject in sociology I
- SOC7. A subject in sociology II
- SOC8. A subject in sociology III
- SOC9. A subject in sociology IV<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This paper will also be available, in certain years, to candidates for the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos (see the supplementary regulations for Part II of that Tripos, p. 295).

<sup>2</sup> This paper will also be available, in certain years, to candidates for the Economics Tripos (see the supplementary regulations for Part IIB of that Tripos, p. 320).

<sup>3</sup> Three or four of these papers will be available each year, as announced by the Department by the end of Easter Term in the previous academic year.

- SOC10. A subject in sociology V
- SOC11. A subject in sociology VI
- SOC12. A subject in sociology VII<sup>1</sup>
- SOC13. A subject in sociology VIII
- SOC14. A subject in sociology IX
- SOC15. Criminology, sentencing, and the penal system (Paper 34 of the Law Tripos)
- CRIM1. Foundations in criminology and criminal justice
- CRIM2. Statistics and methods (also serves as Paper SOC5)
- CRIM3. A subject in criminology I
- CRIM4. Criminology, sentencing, and the penal system (also serves as Paper SOC15)
- CRIM5. Social order, violence and organised forms of criminality

**16.** Each paper shall be assessed either by a three-hour examination or by a combination of two or more of the following: a coursework portfolio; an essay of not more than 5,000 words; a two-hour examination. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and about the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the division of Michaelmas Term.

**17.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIA shall offer papers and other exercises as follows, of which at least three shall be assessed by written examination, either in part or in whole: Part IIA.

(a) *Candidates in Politics and International Relations*

- (i) POL3;
- (ii) POL4;
- (iii) POL7 or POL8;
- (iv) one paper chosen from the following list: Papers A1, A3, B1–B4, and A11 from the Archaeology Tripos, POL5–6, SAN7–15, SOC2–3, Paper 1 *or* Paper 2 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Papers PBS3–4 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos.

(b) *Candidates in Social Anthropology*

- (i) SAN2–4;
- (ii) one paper chosen from the following list: Papers A1, A3, and A11 from the Archaeology Tripos, POL3–4, SAN7–15, SOC2–3, SOC5, Paper 1 *or* Paper 2 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Paper PBS3 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, or Paper J9 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

(c) *Candidates in Sociology*

- (i) SOC2;
- (ii) SOC3;
- (iii) SOC4 or SOC5;
- (iv) one paper chosen from the following list: Papers A1, A3, B1–B4, and A11 from the Archaeology Tripos, CRIM1, POL3–4, SAN7–15, SOC4–5, Paper 1 *or* Paper 2 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Papers PBS3–4 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, Paper ED3 in Part IB of the Education Tripos.

(d) *Candidates in Politics and Sociology*

- (i) one paper chosen from POL3–4;
- (ii) one paper chosen from POL7–8;
- (iii) two papers chosen from SOC2, SOC3, or SOC5.

(e) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Politics*

- (i) SAN2 and one paper chosen from the following list: SAN3, SAN4, SAN7–15;
- (ii) POL3 or POL4;
- (iii) POL7 or POL8.

(f) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion*

- (i) SAN2;
- (ii) one paper chosen from SAN3, SAN4 or SAN7–15;

<sup>1</sup> This paper will also be available, in certain years, to candidates for the Economics Tripos (see the supplementary regulations for Part IIB of that Tripos, p. 320).

- (iii) one paper chosen from B1–B17 from Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos;
- (iv) one paper chosen from B2–B17 from Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos.
- (g) *Candidates in Sociology and Criminology*
  - (i) SOC2;
  - (ii) SOC3;
  - (iii) CRIM1;
  - (iv) CRIM2 or CRIM3.
- (h) *Candidates in Sociology and Social Anthropology*
  - (i) SAN2 and *either* SAN3 *or* SAN4;
  - (ii) two papers chosen from the following list: SOC2, SOC3, SOC5.

Part IIB.

**18.** Candidates for Part IIB who have taken Part IIA in the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos may not change their subject track between Parts IIA and IIB, unless changing from a joint track to one of the single subjects within it. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIB shall offer four papers, of which at least three shall be assessed by written examination, either in part or in whole:

- (a) *Candidates in Politics and International Relations*
  - (i) POL9;
  - (ii) two papers chosen from POL10–22<sup>1</sup>; one paper may be substituted by a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Politics and International Studies, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
  - (iii) one paper chosen from the following: B2–B4 from Part II of the Archaeology Tripos, SAN8–15, SOC6–15<sup>2</sup>, Paper 5 or Paper 6 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Paper 6 from Part II of the Historical Tripos, Paper 8 borrowed from Part II of the Economics Tripos, Paper EAS.2 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, or a further paper chosen from POL6<sup>3</sup> and POL10–22<sup>1</sup>.
- (b) *Candidates in Social Anthropology*
  - (i) SAN5 and SAN6;
  - (ii) *either* one paper chosen from SAN8–15, *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
  - (iii) one paper chosen from the following: a further paper chosen from SAN4 or SAN8–15, one paper chosen from POL13<sup>4</sup>, POL17, SOC5–15<sup>2</sup>, Paper 5 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos, or Paper J9 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.
- (c) *Candidates in Sociology*
  - (i) one paper chosen from SOC5–13<sup>2</sup>;
  - (ii) two further papers chosen from SOC5–15<sup>2</sup>, one of which may be substituted by a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Sociology, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
  - (iii) one paper chosen from the following: B2–B4 from Part II of the Archaeology Tripos, POL13<sup>4</sup>, POL17, SAN8–15, Papers PBS6–8 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, a further paper chosen from SOC5–15<sup>2</sup>.
- (d) *Candidates in Politics and Sociology*
  - (i) two papers chosen from POL6<sup>3</sup>, POL10–22<sup>1</sup>;
  - (ii) two papers chosen from SOC5–15<sup>2,5</sup>;
  - (iii) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Politics or Sociology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

<sup>1</sup> Paper POL10 cannot be taken if a candidate has taken Paper POL8 in Part IIA.

<sup>2</sup> Paper SOC6 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Paper SOC2 in Part IIA.

<sup>3</sup> Paper POL6 is only available to candidates if they did not take Paper SOC5 in Part IIA.

<sup>4</sup> Paper POL13 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Papers POL3 or POL4 in Part IIA.

<sup>5</sup> Paper SOC5 cannot be taken if a candidate is also taking Paper POL6.

- (e) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Politics*
  - (i) one paper chosen from SAN5–6, and one paper chosen from SAN4–6 or SAN8–15;
  - (ii) two papers chosen from POL6, POL10–22<sup>1</sup>;
  - (iii) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Social Anthropology or Politics approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.
- (f) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion*
  - (i) SAN5;
  - (ii) one paper chosen from SAN4, SAN6 or SAN8–15;
  - (iii) one paper chosen from B1, C1, or C2–C12 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos;
  - (iv) one paper chosen from C2–C26<sup>2</sup> of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos;
  - (v) a candidate may substitute for one paper from sections (ii)–(iv) above a dissertation on a subject within the field of Social Anthropology or Theology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.
- (g) *Candidates in Sociology and Criminology*
  - (i) two papers chosen from SOC6–SOC14;
  - (ii) CRIM4;
  - (iii) CRIM5;
  - (iv) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Sociology or Criminology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.
- (h) *Candidates in Sociology and Social Anthropology*
  - (i) two papers chosen from SOC5–15<sup>3</sup>;
  - (ii) one paper chosen from SAN4, SAN6 or SAN8–15;
  - (iii) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Sociology or Social Anthropology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

**19.** (a) A candidate for Part IIB who wishes to offer a dissertation shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. A candidate who so wishes may request permission to include a film or filmed material, amounting to not more than twenty minutes in length, as a component part of the dissertation. Applications shall be submitted to the Head of the relevant Department in which the dissertation will be examined so as to arrive not later than the division of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Dissertations.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Head of Department for the proposed title not later than the division of the Lent Term. When the Head of Department has approved a title, no change shall be made to it, or to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Head of Department.

(c) A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length. The inclusion of footnotes, figures, tables, appendices, and bibliography in the word count will be specified by each department. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, with two printed copies submitted in addition to a copy in an approved electronic format.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Senior Examiner in the relevant subject not later than the second Friday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

A dissertation shall be accompanied by (i) a brief synopsis on a separate sheet of paper of the contents of the dissertation, and (ii) a certificate signed by the candidate stating the word count of the dissertation, that it is their own original work, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

**20.** At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate for Part IIB may be examined *viva voce*.

<sup>1</sup> Paper POL10 cannot be taken if a candidate has taken Paper POL8 in Part IIA.

<sup>2</sup> Paper C17 is not permitted for students on the Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion joint track.

<sup>3</sup> Paper SOC6 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Paper SOC2 in Part IIA.

## LAND ECONOMY TRIPOS

Three Parts.  
Standing of  
candidates.

1. The Land Economy Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

2. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Examiners.

7. There shall be two separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, and one for Part IB and Part II. In each case, the Board of Land Economy shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient.

Assessors.

8. The Board of Land Economy shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Each Assessor shall propose questions in the papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to those questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. Each body of Examiners shall elect one of their number to act as Chair.

10. The questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

Class-lists.

11. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of those who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Scheme of  
examination.

12. The papers for the Land Economy Tripos, which shall be divided into Groups I–III, shall be as follows:

## GROUP I

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Paper 1A. | Economics I   |
| Paper 1B. | Economics II  |
| Paper 2.  | The public sector: institutional and legal frameworks |
| Paper 3.  | Quantitative and legal methods for land economists    |
| Paper 4.  | Land economy, development, and sustainability         |

## GROUP II

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Paper 5.  | Environmental economics and law   |
| Paper 6.  | Fundamentals of finance and investment                                  |
| Paper 7.  | Regional economics and policy   |
| Paper 8.  | The law of real property: principles, policy, and economic implications |
| Paper 9.  | Private law   |
| Paper 10. | The built environment   |
| Paper 11. | Land and urban economics  |

## GROUP III

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Paper 12. | Law and economics   |
| Paper 13. | Landlord and tenant law                                       |
| Paper 14. | Planning policy and practice                                  |
| Paper 15. | Advanced techniques in finance and investment for real estate |
| Paper 16. | Land, food, and ecosystem services                            |
| Paper 17. | Land policy and development economics                         |

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).



The subject of each paper shall be examined by means of a paper of three hours' duration, except Papers 1A, 1B, and 4 which shall each be examined by means of a paper of two hours' duration. Additionally, the examination for Papers 3 and 4 shall include submission of a report on a project undertaken by the candidate; the work to be undertaken for the project, its length, and the arrangements for the submission of the report, shall be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Land Economy.

**13.** A candidate for honours in Part IA shall offer all four papers from Group I.

**14.** A candidate for honours in Part IB shall offer papers as follows:

- (a) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part IA of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer five papers chosen from Group II, including Paper 8 or Paper 9 or both;
- (b) a candidate who has not previously obtained honours in Part IA of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer:
  - (i) Paper 3;
  - (ii) four papers chosen from Group II, including Paper 8 or Paper 9 or both;

provided that

- (1) a candidate who has been granted exemption under Regulation 15 shall not offer Paper 3 but shall instead offer a further paper chosen from Groups II–III;
- (2) a candidate who has previously offered Paper 11 of the Law Tripos shall not offer Paper 8 of the Land Economy Tripos;
- (3) a candidate who has previously offered both Paper 4 and Paper 10 of the Law Tripos shall not offer Paper 9 of the Land Economy Tripos.

**15.** The Board of Land Economy shall have power to grant exemption from the requirement to offer Paper 3 to any candidate for honours in Part IB under Regulation 14(b) who satisfies the Board that they have passed an examination of an acceptable standard in statistics or quantitative methods. Application for such exemption shall be made in writing through the candidate's Tutor to the Secretary of the Board of Land Economy not later than the end of the second week of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination; the candidate shall be notified of the Board's decision not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

**16.** Candidates for honours in Part II shall offer papers and a dissertation as follows:

- (a) A candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer
  - (i) four papers chosen from Groups II and III, including at least three papers from Group III; provided that a candidate shall not offer any paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination, and provided also that a candidate shall not, without leave of the Board of Land Economy, offer Paper 15 unless that candidate has attained a satisfactory standard in Paper 6 in Part IB;
  - (ii) a dissertation, which shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 17.
- (b) A candidate who has not previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer
  - (i) four papers chosen from Groups II and III, including at least two papers from Group III; provided that a candidate shall not offer any paper that they have previously offered in another Honours examination;
  - (ii) a dissertation, which shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 17.

**17.** A dissertation offered under Regulation 16 shall be submitted in accordance with the following provisions: Dissertation.

- (a) Every dissertation shall be on a topic falling within the area of Land Economy.
- (b) Each candidate taking the examination under Regulation 16(a) shall submit an application to the Board of Land Economy, giving the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of Land Economy so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.
- (c) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Board not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. When the Board have approved a title, no change may be made in it or in the candidate's scheme of papers without the further approval of the Board.
- (d) During Full Lent Term, on a day or days specified by the Head of the Department of Land Economy, each candidate shall give a brief oral presentation of the subject matter of their dissertation to two Examiners (who may include an Assessor). In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of a candidate's oral presentation.

- (e) A dissertation shall not exceed 10,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, and appendices.<sup>1</sup> Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Every dissertation shall be typewritten or computer-printed, unless the candidate has obtained permission from the Board to present it in manuscript.
- (f) Dissertations shall be submitted so as to reach the Secretary of the Department not later than the seventh day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held. A candidate who submits a dissertation after this date may be penalized.

Supplementary  
regulations.

**18.** The Board of Land Economy shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### GROUP I

#### *Paper 1A. Economics I*

An introduction to microeconomics and welfare economics.

#### *Paper 1B. Economics II*

An introduction to macroeconomics and macroeconomic policy.

#### *Paper 2. The public sector: institutional and legal frameworks*

A study of constitutional and administrative law, including the European Union, Parliament, the Executive, next step agencies, quangos and other government agencies, local government, and judicial review.

#### *Paper 3. Quantitative and legal methods for land economists*

An introduction to relevant skills required for successful study on the Land Economy Tripos. These include legal skills, mathematics (including refreshing mathematical skills), statistics, and qualitative policy analysis. The examination for this paper includes the submission of a report on a project. The project to be undertaken for Paper 3 and the word length shall be specified by the Board of Land Economy and announced not later than the division of the Lent Term. Candidates will be required to submit in typescript, by a date to be announced by the Board, an account of the project in the form of an extended essay. The account should be in English. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project and the report on it are their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the report does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken a project in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

#### *Paper 4. Land economy, development, and sustainability*

Major economic, demographic, institutional, and technological changes and their impact upon the natural and built environments of the United Kingdom. The examination for this paper includes the submission of a report on a project. The project to be undertaken for Paper 4 and the word length shall be specified by the Board of Land Economy and announced not later than the division of the Lent Term. Candidates will be required to submit in typescript, by a date to be announced by the Board, an account of the project in the form of an extended essay. The account should be in English. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project and the report on it are their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the report does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken a project in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

### GROUP II

#### *Paper 5. Environmental economics and law*

Principles of environmental economics and law, environmental policy and policy analysis, urban and rural environmental management.

#### *Paper 6. Fundamentals of finance and investment*

An introduction to the analytical techniques for identifying risk/return opportunities in real estate and other financial markets, and the different types of funding/investment strategies available to real estate professionals.

<sup>1</sup> One A4 page consisting largely of tables, statistics, or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.

*Paper 7. Regional economics and policy*

Theories relating to regional growth and the economic analysis of regional development and policies designed to influence patterns of growth and development. The term 'region' is defined broadly to include international trading blocs, nations, and regions within a particular country.

*Paper 8. The law of real property: principles, policy, and economic implications*

An introduction to land law in England and Wales, including estates, tenure, title, registration systems, mortgages, and other interests in land.

*Paper 9. Private law*

Principles of contract and tort, introduction to company law.

*Paper 10. The built environment*

Elements of building design and construction and the impact of social, economic, legal, and technological factors on the built environment.

*Paper 11. Land and urban economics*

The economics of land markets and policies for public intervention in land markets, urban economics, the economics of housing and housing policy, and commercial property.

## GROUP III

*Paper 12. Law and economics*

The relationship between the disciplines of law and economics, including economic theories and analysis of law, the part played by economic theory in legal reasoning, the role of law in allocating resources and in correcting market failures, and economic and legal theories of value and of compensation.

*Paper 13. Landlord and tenant law*

The land law of England and Wales of particular relevance to the relationship of landlord and tenant: common law of leases and of the rights and obligations of the parties to leases; the statutory regulation of residential, business, and agricultural tenancies; and homelessness.

*Paper 14. Planning policy and practice*

The law, administration, practice, and theory of land use planning in Great Britain.

*Paper 15. Advanced techniques in finance and investment for real estate*

An introduction to advanced methods in the valuation and financing of real estate, mixed asset portfolio allocation, and risk management.

*Paper 16. Land, food, and ecosystem services*

The ownership and use of land for primary production in the United Kingdom and other developed countries. Food production and consumption. Land uses and the provision of ecosystem services. Public policies towards rural land and ecosystem services.

*Paper 17. Land policy and development economics*

The role of land, agriculture, and natural resources in the growth and development of low income countries and their relationships to richer countries.

## LAW TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 451)*

1. The Law Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.
2. The Faculty Board, after consulting the professional and other bodies concerned, shall have power to determine the subjects and/or papers for examination or parts thereof that shall be designated by supplementary regulation as Examinations for Professional Exemption.
3. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
4. The following may be candidates for honours in Part IB:
  - (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept four terms and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Law Tripos or in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Three Parts.  
Examinations  
for Professional  
Exemption.

Standing of  
candidates.

5. The Faculty Board of Law may grant to a student, who has passed with sufficient credit before coming into residence an examination in law the standard and scope of which are approved by the Faculty Board, the privilege of being a candidate for honours in Part IB earlier than as aforesaid, provided that the student has kept one term.

6. Students who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Law Tripos and have kept seven terms may be candidates for honours in Part II as follows:

- (a) A student who has spent a period studying at an exchange university in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 7, and who has satisfied the requirements of that regulation, may be a candidate for Part II in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IB, provided that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
- (b) Any other student having obtained honours in Part IB of the Law Tripos may be a candidate for Part II in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

7. In order to be a candidate for Part II under Regulation 6(a) a student shall produce evidence to the Secretary of the Faculty Board to demonstrate that during the academic year next before the year of candidature they satisfactorily completed a course of study at an exchange university approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board.

8. A student who wishes to study abroad in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 7 shall make application on a form approved by the Faculty Board and obtainable from the Faculty Office. An application shall be submitted through the student's Tutor to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year next preceding that which the student proposes to spend abroad. The Secretary shall inform each student as soon as possible whether their application is approved.

9. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB under Regulation 5 may be a candidate for honours in Part II<sup>1</sup>, provided that they have kept four terms.

A student who has obtained honours in Part II under this regulation shall be qualified to proceed to the B.A. Degree when they have kept six terms.

10. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

11. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

12. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 10, a student who is not eligible to be a candidate for honours shall be entitled, provided that they have kept four terms at least, to take the examination for either Part IB or Part II as a candidate not for honours.

13. There shall be three separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Examiners to examine in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Examiners shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subjects assigned to them. For each Part, the body of Examiners shall be those appointed to examine in the subjects of that Part.

14. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

15. A student who fails to take or is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject or paper designated as an Examination for Professional Exemption in accordance with Regulation 2 shall be eligible for re-examination. Subject to Regulation 24, no student shall be a candidate in any Examination for Professional Exemption on more than two occasions in total.

16. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In each class-list a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. In the class-list for Part II the symbol (*e*) shall be placed against the names of those candidates who have taken the examination under Regulation 6(a). Successful candidates in the Examinations for Professional Exemption shall be informed by the Examinations Secretary of the Faculty of Law after results are confirmed by the Faculty Board.

17. (a) The papers for the Law Tripos which shall be divided into Groups I–IV shall be as follows:

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

Candidates not  
for honours.

Examiners.

Assessors.

Class-lists.

Scheme of  
Examination.

## GROUP I

- Paper 10. Civil law in context.
- Paper 11. Constitutional law.
- Paper 12. Criminal law.
- Paper 13. Law of tort.

## GROUP II

- Paper 20. Law of contract.
- Paper 21. Land law.

## GROUP III

- Paper 30. Advanced civil law.
- Paper 31. Administrative law.
- Paper 32. Family law.
- Paper 33. Legal history.
- Paper 34. Criminology, sentencing, and the penal system (also serves as Paper SOC15 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
- Paper 35. Criminal procedure and criminal evidence.
- Paper 37. Jurisprudence.
- Paper 38. International law.
- Paper 39. Human Rights law.

## GROUP IV

- Paper 40. Equity.
- Paper 41. European Union law.
- Paper 42. Competition law.<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 43. Commercial law.
- Paper 44. Labour law.
- Paper 45. Intellectual property.
- Paper 46. Company law.
- Paper 47. Aspects of obligations.
- Paper 48. Conflict of laws.
- Paper 49. Half-papers.
- Paper 50. Seminar courses.

- (b) The Faculty Board shall have power, in the year preceding the examination to which they apply, to prescribe not more than twelve subjects for Paper 49 and to prescribe not more than twelve subjects for Paper 50, or to transfer any paper from Group II to Group III. Subjects shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board not later than its last meeting of the academic year and published in the *Reporter* as soon as possible thereafter in the Long Vacation period of residence next preceding the academic year in which the half-papers and the seminar courses are to be conducted.
- (c) Any subject prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the half-paper or seminar course was to have been conducted. Each candidate intending to take such a half-paper or seminar course shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.
- (d) Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, except Papers 49 and 50. In Paper 49, the examination of each prescribed subject shall consist of a half-paper of two hours' duration. Paper 50 shall be assessed by dissertation, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 21.

**18.** A candidate for honours in Part IA of the Tripos shall offer Papers 10–13 from Group I.

**19.** A candidate for honours in Part IB shall offer five papers chosen from among Papers 10, 11, and 13 and Groups II and III, provided that a candidate shall not offer any paper which they have previously offered in another University examination.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25.



**20.** A candidate for honours in Part II shall offer five papers chosen from among Paper 12 (Criminal law) and Groups III and IV, provided that

- (i) a candidate shall not offer any paper which they have previously offered in another University examination;
- (ii) a candidate who has not previously offered Paper 10 (Civil law in context) may not offer Paper 30 (Advanced civil law).

Seminar  
course.

**21.** A candidate who under Regulation 20 chooses Paper 50 (seminar course) shall be assessed by the Assessors appointed by the Faculty Board. Candidates may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject or subjects of any seminar course in which they have participated.

The procedure for notifying a candidate's intention to choose Paper 50, and for submitting and assessing the dissertation submitted in connection with the paper, shall be as follows:

- (a) A candidate wishing to take part in Paper 50 shall make written application to the Secretary of the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term next preceding the academic year in which they wish to take part. The Board shall have power to accept or reject applications, having regard to the number of candidates who apply to take part in each course, and the Secretary of the Faculty Board shall notify each candidate, before 31 July, of the acceptance or rejection of their application. Later applications, provided that they are submitted not later than the end of the first week of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the seminar course is to be conducted, may be accepted at the discretion of the Board; if such an application is accepted, the candidate shall be notified before the division of the Michaelmas Term.
- (b) The topic of a dissertation on a prescribed subject shall be approved by a lecturer conducting a seminar course (Paper 50). A dissertation shall not exceed 12,000 words including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography. Candidates shall be required to state in a preface that the dissertation represents their own work unaided except as may be specified in the declaration. Dissertations shall be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the seventh day of Full Easter Term in the year in which the examination is to be held. A candidate who submits a dissertation after this date may be penalized. The dissertation shall be computer-written.
- (c) The Assessors of Paper 50 shall report to the Examiners a mark for each candidate (equivalent to the mark for a paper in the examination) based upon the assessment of the candidate's dissertation.

Supplementary  
regulations.

**22.** The Faculty Board of Law shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and determining the scope, character, and conditions of the papers and the credit that shall be assigned to each, and to amend or withdraw such regulations; provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any supplementary regulation or of any amendment of an existing supplementary regulation.

**23.** The Faculty Board of Law shall establish a procedure for the review of the Board's decision in respect of students who have applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at an examination designated as an Examination for Professional Exemption under Regulation 15. No person who applies for review under the procedure so established shall be entitled to apply also for review under the procedure for determining complaints by members of the University *in statu pupillari* established under the Regulations for complaints by students.<sup>1</sup>

**24.** A student may seek review of a decision made by the Faculty Board of Law following application exceptionally for an additional attempt at an examination designated as an Examination for Professional Exemption under Regulation 15. The request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.<sup>2</sup>

## LINGUISTICS TRIPOS

Three Parts.

**1.** The Linguistics Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of  
candidates.

**2.** A student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part I, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 209.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 218.

3. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA,<sup>1</sup> in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Linguistics Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB,<sup>1</sup> in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for one Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

7. For each Part of the Tripos, the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient to conduct the examination, and shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the examination. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

8. The papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the Chair of the Examiners and one other Examiner for their approval.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power:

Supplementary  
regulations.

- (a) to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination and determining the scope and character of the papers, and to amend or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change;
- (b) to determine the credit to be assigned to each paper, and to establish guidelines to be followed by the Examiners for assessing candidates' work in the examination and for drawing up the class-list;
- (c) to specify papers which shall include coursework or other exercises in addition to the written paper. The details of the coursework or other exercises required of candidates and the arrangements for the submission of such coursework or other exercises shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the coursework or other written exercises are their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that they do not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

10. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of any variable subjects for the examination to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Variable  
subjects.

11. In the class-lists for each Part of the Tripos the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

12. The papers set for the Linguistics Tripos shall be as follows:

Scheme of  
examination.

#### SECTION A

- Paper 1. Sounds and words (also serves as Paper X.8 of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos and Paper Li. 1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 2. Structures and meanings (also serves as Paper X.3 of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos and as Paper Li. 2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 3. Language, brains and machines (also serves as Paper Li. 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
- Paper 4. Linguistic variation and change (also serves as Paper Li. 4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

## SECTION B

- Paper 5. Linguistic theory

## SECTION C

- Paper 6. Phonetics (also serves as Paper Li. 6 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 7. Phonological theory (also serves as Paper Li. 7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>1</sup>  
 Paper 8. Morphology (also serves as Paper Li. 8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>2</sup>  
 Paper 9. Syntax (also serves as Paper Li. 9 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 10. Semantics and pragmatics (also serves as Paper Li. 10 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 11. Historical linguistics (also serves as Paper 16(a) of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as Paper O15 of Part II of the Classical Tripos, as Paper 41A of Part II of the English Tripos, and as Paper Li. 11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>2</sup>  
 Paper 12. History of ideas on language (also serves as Paper Li. 12 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>2</sup>  
 Paper 13. History of the English language (also serves as Paper 16(b) of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as Paper O16 of Part II of the Classical Tripos, as Paper 41B of Part II of the English Tripos, and as Paper Li. 13 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>1</sup>  
 Paper 14. History of the French language (also serves as Paper Li. 14 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>1</sup>  
 Paper 15. First and second language acquisition (also serves as Paper Li. 15 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 16. Psychology of language processing and learning (also serves as Paper Li. 16 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 17. Language typology and cognition (also serves as Paper Li. 17 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 18. Computational linguistics (also serves as Paper Li. 18 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

## SECTION D

- Paper 20. The language of Italy (Paper It. 10 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 21. The Ibero-Romance languages (Paper Sp. 11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 22. History of the German language (Paper Ge. 8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>3</sup>  
 Paper 23. The history of the Russian language (Paper Sl. 8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 24. German: a linguistic introduction (Paper Ge. 7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)<sup>4</sup>  
 Paper 25. The Romance languages (Paper CS 1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 26. The Slavonic languages (Paper CS 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 27. Celtic philology (Paper 12 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos)  
 Paper 28. Elements of comparative linguistics (Paper E1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)  
 Paper 29. The Greek language (Paper E2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)  
 Paper 30. The Latin language (Paper E3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)  
 Paper 31. Germanic philology (Paper 11 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos)  
 Paper 33. The French language: variation and change (Paper Fr. 13 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 34. Structure and varieties of Italian (Paper It. 2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)  
 Paper 35. Comparative Semitic linguistics (Paper MES.41 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)<sup>5</sup>  
 Paper 36. Chinese linguistics (Paper C.19 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)<sup>5</sup>

**13.** A candidate for Part I of the Linguistics Tripos shall offer Papers 1–4.

**14.** (i) A candidate who takes the examination for Part IIA after obtaining honours in Part I of the Linguistics Tripos shall offer four papers chosen from Sections C and D.

(ii) A candidate who takes the examination for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination shall offer:

(a) Papers 1 and 2;

(b) two papers chosen from Sections C and D;

provided that a candidate who has previously offered one or both of Papers 1 and 2 in a previous

<sup>1</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2024–25 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>3</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25.

<sup>4</sup> This paper is only available to candidates for Part IIA of the Linguistics Tripos.

<sup>5</sup> This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

Honours Examination shall substitute that paper or both papers by either one further paper or two further papers, respectively, chosen from Sections C and D.

**15.** A candidate who takes the examination for Part IIB shall offer:

- (a) Paper 5;
- (b) two papers chosen from Sections C and D, provided that a candidate shall not offer a paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination;
- (c) a dissertation submitted under the provisions of Regulation 16.

**16.** The following provisions shall apply to a dissertation offered under Regulation 15:

Dissertation.

- (a) Every dissertation shall be on a subject that falls within the scope of papers from Section C. A candidate shall not offer a dissertation on a subject that falls substantially within the scope of any paper that they intend to offer in the examination.
- (b) A candidate shall submit the proposed title of the dissertation, together with a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination, through their Tutor to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. A candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of that Full Term.
- (c) When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change may subsequently be made in it, except that a candidate may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to revise the title of that dissertation; such an application shall be submitted not later than the second Friday of the Full Lent Term next preceding the examination.
- (d) A dissertation shall be in English, but quotations from primary sources may be given in the language of the original provided an English translation is also given. A dissertation shall be typewritten, except where a non-Roman or symbolic typeface is necessary and cannot be provided; in such a case hand-written or photocopied extracts may be inserted. A dissertation shall normally be of not more than 10,000 words in length (including notes but excluding appendices and bibliography).
- (e) Two copies of the dissertation shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the Monday of the last week of the Full Lent Term next preceding the examination. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.
- (f) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject of their dissertation.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATION

### *Paper 6. Phonetics*

The examination for this paper will consist of a written paper and a practical component. The practical component will assess competence in impressionistic and quantitative phonetic methods.

## MANAGEMENT STUDIES TRIPOS

- 1.** The Management Studies Tripos shall consist of one Part only.
- 2.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in the Management Studies Tripos if twelve terms have not passed after their first term of residence:
  - (a) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the first, second, or third term after their first term of residence, and has subsequently been successful in a Preliminary Examination;
  - (b) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the fourth, fifth, or sixth term after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>
- 3.** No student shall be a candidate for the Management Studies Tripos and also for another Tripos Examination in the same term, and no student shall be a candidate for the Management Studies Tripos on more than one occasion.

One Part.

Standing of candidates.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

Modules and  
modes of  
assessment.

**4.** Candidates eligible for the Management Studies Tripos shall offer the following core modules and two optional modules chosen from a list published by the Faculty Board of Business and Management.

**CORE MODULES**

- (a) Organisational behaviour
- (b) Quantitative methods
- (c) Economics of firms and markets
- (d) Finance and accounting
- (e) Operations management
- (f) Marketing

Modules within the Management Studies Tripos may be assessed through a combination of modes of assessment prescribed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, which may include examinations, coursework, group work and oral presentations.

The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall give notice of the modes of assessment for all modules, in addition to the list of optional modules that will be available, by the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination of the award.

Project report.

**5.** Candidates eligible for the Management Studies Tripos shall also submit to the Examiners, not later than the last Monday of Full Easter Term, a report, of not more than 6,000 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography, on a project designed to give evidence of the candidate's industrial, commercial, or equivalent experience. The subject of the project shall be chosen from a list of approved subjects which shall be announced by the Director of Judge Business School not later than the last day of Full Lent Term.

Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project and the report on it are the candidate's own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the report does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken a project in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

Class-list.

**6.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

## MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TRIPOS

Two Parts.

**1.** The Manufacturing Engineering Tripos shall consist of two Parts: Parts IIA and IIB. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of  
candidates.

**2.** The following may present themselves for honours in Part IIA:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Engineering Tripos or in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they present a reasoned case to the Faculty Board by the division of the Easter Term of the year in which Part IB is taken;

provided always that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** The Faculty Board of Engineering may in special circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in their last Honours Examination, and provided also that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Placements.

**4.** Attendance by candidates for the Part IIB examination on placements outside the University precincts, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Engineering, shall count towards the keeping of terms for the purpose of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See p. 169.



5. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they

- (a) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous Honours Examinations;
- (b) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;
- (c) present a reasoned case to the Faculty Board by the Division of Easter Term of the year in which Part IIA is taken should they wish to proceed to Part IIB in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IIA;

provided always that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

6. No student shall be a candidate for either Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.

7. The Faculty Board of Engineering shall nominate such number of Examiners for each Part of the Tripos as they shall consider sufficient. The Examiners for each Part shall elect one of their number to act as Chair. The Faculty Board may nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners in each Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible *either* for setting the paper or papers or questions assigned to them *or* for looking over the work of the candidates therein and presenting a report to the Examiners *or* both, as the Examiners may decide. The Assessors, when summoned by the Chair, shall attend meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. In each Part of the Tripos the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

Questions.

9. The Examiners for each Part of the Tripos shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners a detailed report on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates for each Part shall be published by the Faculty Board of Engineering by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Every candidate submitting coursework under this regulation shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall be required to indicate the extent of their collaboration.

Coursework.

10. In Part IIA the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names of those in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part IIA a mark of distinction may be awarded. In Part IIB the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class and distinctive marks shall be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit. The mark (*d*) shall be used to denote a distinguished performance, and the mark (*m*) a meritorious performance.

Class-lists.

11. The Faculty Board of Engineering shall have power to publish supplementary regulations defining the scope and character of each of the examination papers and to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit. Any alteration of supplementary regulations shall be published before the division of the Easter Term in the academic year before that in which it is to have effect.

Supplementary regulations.

## PART IIA

12. The examination for Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos shall consist of ten modules which shall be examined by either written examination, essays or coursework as specified by the Faculty Board of Engineering.

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the modules prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall ensure that the examination shall provide for written papers whose total duration shall be at least twelve hours.

13. In order to obtain honours in Part IIA, a candidate must satisfy the Examiners that they have such industrial or equivalent experience as shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board;

a statement of each candidate's experience shall be certified by the Head of the Department of Engineering.

## PART IIB

Part IIB.

**14.** The examination for Part IIB shall consist of two written papers.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART IIB

Paper 1 shall consist mainly of questions on technological aspects of manufacturing.

Paper 2 shall consist mainly of questions on managerial aspects of manufacturing.

## MATHEMATICAL TRIPOS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 441)*

### GENERAL

Four Parts.

**1.** The Mathematical Tripos shall consist of four Parts, Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III.

Examiners and Assessors.

**2.** The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors for each Part. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

### PART IA

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

**3.** A candidate shall offer one of the following options:

- (a) Pure and Applied Mathematics
- (b) Mathematics with Physics.

The examination for Part IA shall consist of five papers. The Faculty Board of Mathematics shall determine how the questions on the various subjects shall be distributed among the papers.

**4.** Every candidate shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, and one additional paper as follows:

- (a) A candidate offering Option (a) shall offer Paper 4.
- (b) A candidate offering Option (b) shall offer the subject Physics from Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos (the written paper and the submission of note-books).

Standing of candidates.

**5.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

- (a) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

No student shall be a candidate for Part IA on more than one occasion.

Class-list.

**6.** The names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The symbol (*p*) shall be placed against the names of those candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in the option Mathematics with Physics.

### PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

**7.** The examination for Part IB shall consist of four papers. The Faculty Board shall determine how the questions on the various subjects shall be distributed among the papers.

Standing of candidates.

**8.** A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not

passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup> No student shall be a candidate for Part IB on more than one occasion.

**9.** Candidates for Part IB may submit reports containing records of project work done by them. Such project work and its examination requirements shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, and shall be carried out in accordance with instructions which shall be announced not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination by the Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy. As an indication of good faith, each candidate shall submit, with the records of their work, a declaration that these instructions, and relevant University rules and regulations, have been observed. The Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy, shall present an assessment of this work to the Examiners, and the Examiners shall take account of this assessment in drawing up the class-list. Candidates may be examined *viva voce* on their submitted work.

Records of  
project work.

**10.** The names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list.

## PART II

**11.** The examination for Part II shall consist of four papers. The Faculty Board shall determine how the questions on the various subjects shall be distributed among the papers.

Schemes of  
examination for  
Part II.

**12.** A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA of the Mathematical Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup> No student shall be a candidate for Part II on more than one occasion.

Standing of  
candidates.

**13.** Candidates for Part II may submit reports containing records of project work done by them. Such project work and its examination requirements shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, and shall be carried out in accordance with instructions which shall be announced not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination by the Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy. As an indication of good faith, each candidate shall submit, with the records of their work, a declaration that these instructions, and relevant University rules and regulations, have been observed. The Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy, shall present an assessment of this work to the Examiners, and the Examiners shall take account of this assessment in drawing up the class-list. Candidates may be examined *viva voce* on their submitted work.

Records of  
project work.

**14.** The names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be placed in three classes: Wranglers, Senior Optimes, and Junior Optimes, of which the Senior Optimes shall be divided into two divisions. The names of the Wranglers and of the Junior Optimes and of those in each division of the Senior Optimes shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list.

## PART III

**15.** The examination for Part III shall comprise written papers, each of which shall be set for either two hours or three hours, and topics for an essay. The number of papers that the Faculty Board intend to set and the subject and duration of each paper shall be announced by the Board not later than 1 November next preceding the examination. A member of the Faculty may request that a paper or papers be set additional to those announced, provided that such a request is made to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. The member of the Faculty shall take responsibility for preparing a proposal that will contain an outline syllabus and shall agree to set and assess the examination if so requested by the Examiners. The subject and duration of each additional paper that the Faculty Board agree to set shall be announced by them not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part III.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

Essay. **16.** Before the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination the Examiners shall announce a number of topics for an essay. A candidate may request permission to submit an essay on a topic other than those announced, provided that the request is made, through the candidate's Director of Studies, so as to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than 1 February next preceding the examination. Any additional topics approved by the Examiners shall be announced by them not later than 1 March next preceding the examination.

**17.** A candidate may submit an essay on a topic that has been announced under Regulation 16, in accordance with instructions that shall be announced by the Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed Deputy, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the candidate's essay.

**18.** Each candidate shall submit a form, countersigned by their Director of Studies, to the Chair of Examiners, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon of the second Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held, listing the titles of the papers that they wish to offer, and the title of their essay. No candidate shall offer written papers whose total duration amounts to more than sixteen hours, and each candidate may offer one essay in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 16 and 17.

Standing of candidates.

**19.** The following may be a candidate for honours in Part III:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part II of the Mathematical Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard as prescribed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics in previous Honours Examinations;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours or who has been deemed to have obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part II of the Mathematical Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have been given leave to do so by the Faculty Board of Mathematics;

always provided that they have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree.

**20.** No student shall be a candidate for Part III on more than one occasion, or for Part III and for another Honours Examination in the same term.

Class-list.

**21.** The names of the candidates who have obtained honours in the examination for Part III shall be placed in two classes, corresponding to the first class and the upper division of the second class of Parts IA, IB, and II of the Mathematical Tripos. Distinctive marks shall be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit. Within the first class, the mark (*d*) shall be used to denote a distinguished performance, while the mark (*m*), denoting a meritorious performance, shall be attached to the names of the other candidates placed within the first class. All candidates shall be listed alphabetically.

## MEDICAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

### GENERAL

Two Parts.

**1.** The Medical Sciences Tripos shall consist of two Parts: Part IA and Part IB.

Standing of candidates.

**2.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Medical Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**4.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulations 2 and 3, a student who is above the standing for honours may be a candidate not for honours in Part IA and Part IB for the purpose of becoming qualified to be a candidate subsequently for the Final M.B. Examination.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

7. The Faculty Board of Biology shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examinations for Part IA and Part IB. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Supplementary regulations.

8. There shall be two bodies of Examiners, one for each Part of the Tripos. For each of the two bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners and an Assistant Chair, appointed on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. In each Part of the Tripos there shall be appointed for each subject a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the examination. The Examiners shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology.

10. The Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject. The work of each candidate in any subject shall be tested by at least two Examiners in the subject, and the Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for the marks in that subject. At least two Examiners or one Examiner and one Assessor shall set and conduct every oral and practical examination. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Duties of Examiners.

11. The Assessors shall propose questions in the parts of the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to those questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. The Assessors may be required to assist the Examiners in setting and conducting every oral and practical examination. The Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Duties of Assessors.

12. The Chair shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

Communication of marks.

13. The names of candidates who, having presented themselves under Regulation 4, attain the prescribed standard shall be published by the Examiners in lists headed 'The following (who are not candidates for honours) have attained the honours standard'.

## PART IA

14. In Part IA the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)  
Homeostasis (HOM)  
Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)

Scheme of Examination for Part IA.

15. The examination in each subject shall consist of *either* two written papers *or* one written paper and a practical examination, covering three sections numbered I–III, as specified below. In addition, the examination in Homeostasis shall include the submission of reports of practical work.

(a) The examination in Homeostasis shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of three hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>1</sup> and essay questions (Section III); candidates will be allowed one hour to complete Section I;
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II);<sup>1</sup>
- (iii) reports of practical work which shall be submitted to the Examiners by the dates published in the practical handbook. In assigning marks for the examination, the Examiners may take account of the reports.

(b) The examination in Molecules in Medical Science shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of three hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I) and practical questions (Section II);<sup>1</sup> candidates will be allowed one hour to complete Section I;
- (ii) one written paper of two hours (Section III).

(c) The examination in Functional Architecture of the Body shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of two hours and 45 minutes, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>1</sup> and essay questions (Section III); candidates will be allowed 45 minutes to complete Section I;
- (ii) a practical examination of one hour and 15 minutes (Section II).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In each subject of Part IA Sections I and II of the examination also serve as the examination in the corresponding subject of the Second M.B. Examination.



**16.** In each subject the examination shall carry the same maximum marks; the maximum marks allocated to Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to the remaining parts of the examination in that subject.

**17.** Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed under Regulation 14.

**18.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list for  
Part IA.

#### PART IB

**19.** In Part IB the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Biology of Disease (BOD)  
Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)  
Human Reproduction (HR)  
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)  
Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)

Scheme of  
Examination  
for Part IB.

**20.** The examination in each subject shall consist of one written paper and a practical examination, covering three sections numbered (I)–(III) as specified below.

(a) The examination in Biology of Disease shall consist of:

- (i) two written papers, one of one and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>1</sup> and one of two hours, which shall contain essay questions (Section III);
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II).<sup>1</sup>

(b) The examination in Mechanisms of Drug Action shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of one and a half hours which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I);<sup>1</sup>
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II);<sup>1</sup>
- (iii) one written paper of two hours containing essay questions (Section III).

(c) The examination in Neurobiology with Human Behaviour shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of one and a half hours which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I);<sup>1</sup>
- (ii) a practical examination of one hour (Section II);<sup>1</sup>
- (iii) one written paper of three hours (Section III) which shall contain essay questions on Neurobiology and Psychology of Medicine.

(d) The examination in Human Reproduction shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of two and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>1</sup> and essay questions (Section III); candidates will be allowed one hour to complete Section I;
- (ii) a practical examination of one hour (Section II).<sup>1</sup>

(e) The examination in Head and Neck Anatomy shall consist of combined written and practical papers totalling an hour and a half, which shall contain a practical paper (Sections I and II)<sup>1</sup> and short answer questions (Section III).

**21.** Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed under Regulation 19.

**22.** The maximum marks allocated to the examination in each subject or paper shall be in the following proportions:

Biology of Disease (BOD)	10
Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)	4
Human Reproduction (HR)	8
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)	10
Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)	14

For the examinations in each subject, the maximum marks for Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to Section III.

**23.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list for  
Part IB.

<sup>1</sup> In each subject of Part IB Sections I and II of the examination also serve as the examination in the corresponding subject of the Second M.B. Examination.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

## PART IA

*Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)*

Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on tissue anatomy, aspects of organogenesis, the topographical, functional, and applied anatomy of the human body. Section II will consist of a practical examination and will cover similar aspects. In Section III, candidates will be required to write essays.

*Homeostasis (HOM)*

Section I will contain computer-marked and short-answer questions on nerve and neuromuscular transmission, muscle, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiration, kidney, salt and water balance, digestion, absorption, and temperature regulation. Section II will contain questions on the practical work in experimental physiology and histology. Section III will contain essay questions. Candidates will also be required to submit note-books containing records of practical work (see Regulation 15(a)(iii)).

*Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)*

The examination will test knowledge and understanding of the material contained in the MIMS course. Section I will consist of short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section II will consist of questions on practical aspects, including interpretation and handling of data. Section III will contain essay questions and will consist of three subsections, A, B, and C, each containing a choice of questions. Candidates will be required to answer one question from each subsection. Subsection A will relate principally to the lectures given in the Michaelmas Term, subsection B principally to the lectures given in the Lent and Easter Terms, and subsection C to the entire course of lectures and practicals. The nature of the questions in Section III will be to test integrated understanding rather than detailed factual knowledge.

## PART IB

*Biology of Disease (BOD)*

The examination in BOD will be treated from the standpoint of abnormal biology. It will include the variations that may occur in the structure and functions of living cells, tissues, and organs, together with the biology of parasites, bacteria, and viruses. Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section III will consist of essay questions. Section II will consist of a two-hour practical examination which will include laboratory work and questions on practical aspects and problem solving.

*Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)*

The examination will require knowledge of the structure and function of the human head and neck.

*Human Reproduction (HR)*

Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions and Section II will consist of practical questions. Section III will consist of a written paper that will contain essay questions on reproductive biology and the social and ethical aspects of reproduction and the effects of reproductive activity on populations.

*Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)*

Section I of the examination in MODA will require knowledge of the actions of drugs on whole organisms and mammalian systems, and also of the mode of drug action at the cellular, sub-cellular, and molecular levels. Section I will include compulsory short-answer questions and Section III will include essay questions. Section II will consist of a practical examination and will include questions on data handling and problem solving; laboratory work will not be involved. Questions that require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures may be included in all three sections of the examination.

*Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)*

The examination in NHB will require knowledge of the structure and functions of the central nervous system and the special sense organs, neuroanatomy, experimental psychology and some of its applications to medicine. Particular topics will include neuropharmacology; learning and memory; perception and information processing; intelligence and development; emotion and its physiological basis; and social psychology. Section I will include or consist entirely of compulsory short-answer questions. Section III will consist of essay questions. In Section II, candidates will be examined on practical aspects of neuroanatomy and in experimental neurophysiology; questions may be included which require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures.

## MODERN AND MEDIEVAL LANGUAGES TRIPOS

## GENERAL

1. The Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. Three Parts.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

Standing of candidates.

- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:<sup>1</sup>

- (a) A student who has obtained honours either in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos or in another Honours Examination, and has subsequently spent a period abroad in accordance with the requirements of Regulations 27 and 28, may be a candidate in the year next but one after last obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
- (b) A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
- (c) A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos may, in exceptional circumstances, be a candidate for Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, by seeking special permission to do so from the Faculty Board by the division of the Lent Term preceding the year in which they wish to take Part II. Such a candidate shall offer the papers currently listed in Regulation 24(b).
- (d) An Affiliated Student may be a candidate under Regulation 24(d) or, with leave of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, under Regulation 24(e), in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

7. Except as otherwise specified in Schedules A and C, and by footnote in Schedule B, the written papers in each Part shall be of three hours' duration.

8. There shall be a separate body of Examiners for each Part, provided that the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall have power to nominate an Examiner to examine in more than one Part. From among the resident Examiners for each Part the Faculty Board shall appoint such number of Senior Examiners as they may deem sufficient.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects in any Part of the Tripos. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, projects, and coursework, shall set and conduct oral examinations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

10. To conduct the examination in each Part, the Faculty Board shall nominate at least two Examiners for each modern language in which candidates desire to present themselves. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate any Examiner to examine in more than one language.

11. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for the papers in classical Latin and classical Greek in Part IA and Part IB as they shall deem sufficient.

12. For each Part of the Tripos the Chair and Senior Examiners, in consultation, shall approve the questions proposed for each written paper and the subject matter proposed for each oral examination.

13. (a) Except where otherwise specified a candidate's answers to the questions in each written paper and other submitted work shall be written in English.

(b) Two Examiners or Assessors shall conduct the oral examination of each candidate in each language.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

**14.** For Part IA there shall be a separate class-list for each language, which shall be drawn up at a meeting attended by the Examiners (including the Senior Examiner) responsible for that language and by the Chair of Examiners; each list shall indicate whether a candidate has offered Option A or Option B. For each of the other Parts there shall be a single class-list, which shall be drawn up at a meeting attended by all the Examiners for that Part. Class-lists.

**15.** In each class-list the names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Marks of distinction may be awarded as follows:

In Part IA, for special excellence in any language.

In Part IB or Part II, for special excellence in the examination as a whole.

In Part II, for special excellence in the oral examination.<sup>1</sup>

In determining the place in the class-list of any candidate who has offered one of Papers GL 6, GL 7, GL 21, or GL 22 in addition, the Examiners shall give credit for proficiency in these papers. A mark of distinction, *G* or *L* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering one of Papers GL 6, GL 7, GL 21, or GL 22 acquit themselves with credit in that paper. A mark, *g* or *l* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering one of Papers GL 6, GL 7, GL 21, or GL 22 satisfy the Examiners in that paper.

**16.** The Faculty Board shall have power:

- (a) to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination and determining the scope and character of the papers, and to amend or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change;
- (b) to determine the credit to be assigned to each paper, and to establish guidelines to be followed by the Examiners for assessing candidates' work in the examination and for drawing up the class-lists.

Supplementary  
regulations.

**17.** The Faculty Board shall give public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examinations for Part IB and Part II in any year before the division of the Easter Term of the year next preceding the examination concerned;

Variable  
subjects.

provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so, and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer, or on the subject areas in which a candidate may offer a dissertation.

**18.** Examinations shall be held in the following languages:

- (a) In each Part of the Tripos language papers shall be set and oral examinations shall be held, as specified in Schedule A, in the following modern languages: French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish. The Faculty Board has agreed that Ukrainian shall constitute a language as specified in Schedule A at Part II only.
- (b) In each Part of the Tripos scheduled papers shall be set as specified in Schedule B.
- (c) In Part IA and Part IB papers shall be set in classical Greek and classical Latin, as specified in Schedule C.
- (d) In Part II papers from other Triposes shall be available to candidates, as specified in Schedule D.

**19.** A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

## PART IA

**20.** (a) In each of the modern languages specified in Regulation 18(a) other than French, the examination for Part IA shall consist of either Option A or Option B, as set out below. In French the examination shall consist of Option B only. Scheme of  
examination.

<sup>1</sup> Such a mark shall indicate the language offered in the oral examination.

Option A. Papers A1, A2, and A3.

Oral examination A.

Option B. Papers B1 and B2.

Oral examination B.

One paper from Schedule IA relating to the language concerned.

(b) In classical Greek or Latin the examination for Part IA shall consist of either Option A (in Greek only) or Option B (in either Greek or Latin) as follows:

Option A. Papers GL 2A or GL 2B and GL 5.

Option B. Papers GL 1 or GL 3 and GL 5.

In Greek a candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 6; in Latin, Paper GL 7.

**21.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19, every candidate for Part IA shall offer:

*either* two modern languages

*or* one modern language together with either classical Greek or classical Latin.

A candidate shall offer *either* Option A in one language and Option B in the other, *or* Option B in both languages.

**22.** In order to obtain honours in Part IA a candidate shall be required to attain the honours standard in each of two languages.

#### PART IB

**23.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19, candidates for Part IB shall offer written papers and other exercises as follows:

(a) a candidate who offered two modern languages in Part IA, choosing Option A in one and Option B in the other, shall offer in Part IB:

(i) Papers B1 and B2, together with oral examination B, in the language in which they previously offered Option A;

(ii) one paper from Schedule IB relating to that language;<sup>1</sup>

(iii) a second paper from Schedule IB;

(iv) *either* a third paper from Schedule IB

*or* Paper B3, together with oral presentation B3 in the language in which they previously offered Option B;

(b) a candidate who offered two modern languages in Part IA, choosing Option B in each, shall offer in Part IB Paper B3, together with oral presentation B3, in each of the two languages, and three papers chosen from Schedule IB;

(c) a candidate who offered one modern language and either classical Greek or classical Latin in Part IA shall offer papers in Part IB as prescribed in the supplementary regulations;

(d) for a candidate for Part IB under Regulation 3(b)<sup>2</sup> the Faculty Board shall have power to determine the papers that the candidate shall offer, in general conformity with the provisions of either (a) or (b) above.

provided that a candidate may offer, in place of one of the designated papers from Schedule IB,<sup>1</sup> two long essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length including footnotes but excluding bibliography. Both essays must be in answer to questions prescribed by the examiners for the paper and advertised by the division of term preceding the submission deadline. The two essays shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon on the first Friday of the Full Lent Term and Full Easter Term respectively. Candidates may receive one hour's supervision devoted to discussion of a plan of each essay but shall receive no further assistance in the writing of the essays. Detailed instructions will be issued by the Faculty regarding any other requirements for the essays as a whole. Candidates will be required to declare that the essays are their own work, and that they do not overlap in content with material submitted for supervisions. Candidates may be called for *viva voce* examination in connection with their essays.

<sup>1</sup> See the notes to Schedule IB, p. 397.

<sup>2</sup> That is, a candidate who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.



## PART II

**24.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19, candidates for Part II shall offer written papers and other exercises as follows:

- (a) A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(a)<sup>1</sup> shall offer:
- (i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language offered in Part IA or Part IB as a language paper as specified in Regulation 18(a) and Schedule A. A candidate is not required to offer both these papers in the same language. The Faculty Board has agreed that, for the purposes of this regulation, Paper Pg. 3 shall constitute a language paper and Paper Sl. 9 shall constitute a language paper as listed in Schedule A. The Faculty Board shall have discretion in exceptional circumstances to allow a candidate, on the application of their Tutor, to offer these papers in a language listed in Regulation 18(a) which they did not offer as a language paper in Part IA or Part IB;
  - (ii) a year abroad project, which shall be offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
  - (iii) *either* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D,  
*or* two papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
  - (iv) oral examination C in a language in which the candidate offers one or both of Papers C1 or C2.
- (b) A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(c)<sup>2</sup> shall offer:
- (i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language offered in Part IA or Part IB as a language paper as specified in Regulation 18(a) and Schedule A. A candidate is not required to offer both these papers in the same language. The Faculty Board has agreed that, for the purposes of this regulation, Paper Pg. 3 shall constitute a language paper and Paper Sl. 9 shall constitute a language paper as listed in Schedule A. The Faculty Board shall have discretion in exceptional circumstances to allow a candidate, on the application of their Tutor, to offer these papers in a language listed in Regulation 18(a) which they did not offer as a language paper in Part IA or Part IB;
  - (ii) *either* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D,  
*or* two papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
  - (iii) oral examination C in a language in which the candidate offers one or both of Papers C1 or C2.
- (c) A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(b)<sup>3</sup> shall offer:
- (i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language offered as a language paper as listed in Schedule A by the candidate in Part IA and/or Part IB. The Faculty Board has agreed that, for the purposes of this regulation, Paper Pg. 3 shall constitute a language paper and Paper Sl. 9 shall constitute a language paper as listed in Schedule A. A candidate shall not be required to offer both papers in the same language;
  - (ii) *either* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be chosen from Schedule D,  
*or* two papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26.
- (d) An Affiliated Student who takes the examination in the fifth term after their first term of actual residence shall offer:
- (i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language or languages approved by the Faculty Board, provided that a candidate shall not be required to offer both papers in the same language;

<sup>1</sup> That is, a student who takes Part II in the year next but one after last obtaining honours (*either* in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos *or* in another Honours Examination), having subsequently spent a year abroad in accordance with the requirements of Regulations 27 and 28.

<sup>2</sup> That is, a student who takes Part II in the year after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

<sup>3</sup> That is, a student who takes Part II in the year after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

- (ii) a project, which shall be offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
  - (iii) *either* four papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D,  
         *or* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
  - (iv) oral examination C in a language in which the candidate offers one or both of Papers C1 and C2.
  - (e) An Affiliated Student who has been given leave to take Part II in the second term after their first term of actual residence shall offer papers and other exercises as under sub-paragraph (b) above, except that Papers C1, C2, and the oral examination C must be in a language or languages approved by the Faculty Board at such time as that leave has been given.
- provided that a candidate who offers a dissertation under (a)(iii), (b)(ii), (c)(ii), or (d)(iii) may not also offer two papers from Schedule D that are assessed by means other than a written examination, unless the Faculty Board has given special permission for the candidate to do so.

**25.** A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulations 4(a) or 4(c) who has not achieved a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, either in Paper B3 or in the aggregated marks of Papers B1 and B2 in any language in the examination for Part IB, may not offer Papers C1 or C2 in that language.

**26.** (i) A year abroad project or dissertation offered under Regulation 24 shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions set out in sub-paragraphs (a)–(h) below.

- (a) Every year abroad project offered under Regulation 24(a)(ii) shall be on a subject that falls within the field of modern and medieval languages, including linguistics and comparative studies. A dissertation offered under Regulation 24(a)(iii), (b)(ii), (c)(ii), or (d)(iii) (henceforward termed an optional dissertation) shall be on a subject that falls within the scope of a paper from Schedule II.

(b) *Year abroad project*

A candidate who is required to offer a year abroad project under Regulation 24(a) shall give notice to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of the subject of the proposed project and the general area within which it will fall by a date announced by the Faculty Board, which shall be not later than the third Friday of the Full Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination. After giving notice as required above, a candidate shall submit a clearly defined subject area within which the project will fall by a date announced by the Faculty Board, which shall be not later than the Division of Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.

If, after submitting such a subject area, a candidate subsequently wishes to revise their choice of subject and to offer a project on a subject that falls within an area different from that notified, they must seek the permission of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Board and according to the timetable set out in Schedule E.

(c) *Optional dissertations*<sup>1</sup>

Every candidate who wishes to offer such a dissertation shall submit the proposed title to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Board and according to the timetable set out in Schedule E. A candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board according to the timetable set out in Schedule E. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change may subsequently be made in it, except that a candidate who has elected to offer an optional dissertation may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to revise the title of that dissertation; such an application shall be submitted not later than the second Friday of the Full Lent Term next preceding the examination. A candidate who has elected to offer two papers and a dissertation, rather than three papers, under Regulation 24(a), (b), or (c), or three papers and a dissertation, rather than four papers, under Regulation 24(d), and who subsequently fails to obtain the approval of the title of the proposed dissertation

<sup>1</sup> The Faculty Board had agreed that any student who wishes to submit an optional dissertation in Part II, in place of a Part II Schedule paper that has been suspended, shall be allowed to do so, assuming that teaching by supervision is available. Students and Directors of Studies will be required to confirm in writing, that they understand that failure to submit the dissertation and to sit a Part II Schedule paper in its place, will result in zero marks for this option. Certain papers in Part II may not be replaced by an optional dissertation, see Schedule II on p. 397.

- by the due date, or who fails to submit the dissertation by the due date, shall be required to offer in the examination either three papers or four papers, as the case may be.
- (d) A year abroad project dissertation and an optional dissertation may, if the Faculty Board so agrees,
- either* (a) be written in English, except that quotations from primary sources must be in the language of the original;
  - or* (b) be written in a language in which a candidate has been examined in Parts IA or IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.
- (e) A year abroad project may take three forms. If in the form of a dissertation, it shall normally be of not more than 8,000 words in length. If in the form of a translation project, it shall normally be of not more than 7,000 words in length. If in the form of a linguistics project it shall normally consist of a set of linguistic data of not more than 3,000 words in length, accompanied by an appropriate transcription or morpheme-by-morpheme gloss, a translation, and a formal analysis. The formal analysis shall normally be not more than 4,000 words in length. An optional dissertation shall normally be of not more than 10,000 words in length.
- (f) The word limits specified in sub-paragraph (e) above include notes but exclude appendices and bibliography. A project or dissertation shall be typewritten, except where a non-Roman or symbolic typeface is necessary and cannot be provided; in such a case hand-written or photocopied extracts may be inserted. A project or dissertation within the field of comparative studies shall relate to at least two languages. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project or dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.
- (g) A candidate shall submit an electronic copy and two hard (paper) copies of the year abroad project or optional dissertation, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to reach the Faculty Board by the date specified in Schedule E.
- (h) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject of their year abroad project or optional dissertation; the *viva voce* examination shall be conducted in English, or, in the case of a optional dissertation which is written in a foreign language, in the language in which the dissertation is written.
- (ii) (a) A project offered under Regulation 24(d)(ii) shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions set out for year abroad projects in sub-paragraphs (a) and (d)–(h) above.
- (b) A student who is required to offer a project under Regulation 24(d) shall give notice to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of the subject of the proposed project and the general area within which it will fall by a date announced by the Faculty Board, which shall be not later than the third Friday of the Full Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination.

After giving notice as required above, a candidate shall submit the proposed title of the project to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Board and according to the timetable set out in Schedule E.

**27.** No student shall be a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(a) unless evidence has been produced to the Secretary of the Faculty Board that during the academic year next before the year of the examination they have spent a period studying abroad under conditions approved by the Faculty Board in a country or countries relevant to the papers to be offered in the examination.<sup>1</sup> Such evidence will normally consist of a certificate from a university or employer confirming dates of attendance. Every student shall submit a report on their year abroad to the Faculty Board in the manner prescribed from time to time by the Board. Students shall keep the Secretary of the Faculty Board informed of their address abroad at all times.

**28.** A candidate proposing to study abroad in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 27 shall apply to the Faculty Board for the approval of their plans, using a form issued by the Faculty Board and available in the Year Abroad Office. The application shall be submitted through the Year Abroad Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the seventh Friday of the

<sup>1</sup> The Faculty Board shall normally require a student to reside abroad for a period of at least eight months and to undertake during that time *either* a course of study approved by them at a university, *or* an assistantship at a school, *or* some other form of employment approved by them. The period of residence abroad in a location or locations under conditions approved by the Faculty Board shall normally coincide with the academic year in Cambridge, beginning in October; the Year Abroad Project shall normally be completed during a student's Year Abroad and shall not be worked on for any period of term-time residence in Cambridge during the Year Abroad, although some face-to-face supervision might take place.

Full Lent Term in the academic year next preceding that which the candidate proposes to spend abroad, and shall indicate the country or countries that the student intends to visit and the way in which they will be occupied while abroad.<sup>1</sup> If a student subsequently changes their plans, they must inform the Secretary of the Faculty Board and seek permission afresh.

#### SCHEDULE A

In each language specified in Regulation 18(a) the following papers and other exercises shall be set:

- Paper A1. Introduction to the foreign language, 1.
- Paper A2. Introduction to the foreign language, 2. (Two hours)
- Paper A3. Introduction to the foreign language, 3.
- Oral examination A.
- Paper B1. Use of the foreign language.
- Paper B2. Translation from the foreign language. (Two hours)
- Paper B3. Translation and foreign language through the media.
- Oral examination B.
- Oral presentation B3.
- Paper C1. Translation from and into the foreign language. (Three hours)
- Paper C2. Foreign language: text and culture. (Two hours)
- Oral examination C.

#### SCHEDULE B

##### French

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| Fr. | 1.  | Introduction to French literature, linguistics, film, and thought (also serves as Paper 10A of Part IB of the English Tripos).   |
| Fr. | 2.  | Structures and varieties of French.  |
| Fr. | 3.  | Love, violence, and power in France, 1100–1500 (also serves as Paper 12 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos and as Paper 10B of Part IB of the English Tripos).   |
| Fr. | 4.  | Rethinking the human: French literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1700 (also serves as Paper 10C of Part IB of the English Tripos).  |
| Fr. | 5.  | Revolutions in writing, 1700–1900 (also serves as Paper 10D of Part IB of the English Tripos).   |
| Fr. | 6.  | Innovation and upheaval: deformation and reformulation in the 20th and 21st centuries (also serves as Paper 10E of Part IB of the English Tripos).   |
| Fr. | 7.  | Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time (also serves as Paper 17 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos and as Paper 33 of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup> |
| Fr. | 8.  | Wondrous forms in the age of Montaigne (also serves as Paper 34 of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup>  |
| Fr. | 9.  | Reason, experience, and authority: French literature, thought, and history, 1594–1700 (also serves as Paper 35 of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup>   |
| Fr. | 10. | Enlightenment and its limits (also serves as Paper 36 of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup>  |
| Fr. | 11. | Power and desire in nineteenth-century French culture (also serves as Paper 37 of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup>   |
| Fr. | 12. | Ethics and experience: literature, thought, and visual culture of the French-speaking world (1900 to the present) (also serves as Paper 38 of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup>   |
| Fr. | 13. | The French language: variation and change (also serves as Paper 33 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>2</sup>  |
| Fr. | 14. | A special topic in French studies (A) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. <sup>2</sup>   |
| Fr. | 15. | A special topic in French studies (B) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. <sup>2</sup>   |
| Fr. | 16. | A special topic in French studies (C) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. <sup>2</sup>   |

<sup>1</sup> The Faculty Board shall normally require a student to reside abroad for a period of at least eight months and to undertake during that time *either* a course of study approved by them at a university, *or* an assistantship at a school, *or* some other form of employment approved by them. The period of residence abroad in a location or locations under conditions approved by the Faculty Board shall normally coincide with the academic year in Cambridge, beginning in October; the Year Abroad Project shall normally be completed during a student's Year Abroad and shall not be worked on for any period of term-time residence in Cambridge during the Year Abroad, although some face-to-face supervision might take place.

<sup>2</sup> The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.

**German**

- Ge. 1. Introduction to German studies (also serves as Paper 10G of Part IB of the English Tripos).  
 Ge. 2. German history and thought since 1750.  
 Ge. 3. Introduction to German literary texts.<sup>1</sup>  
 Ge. 4. The making of German culture (also serves as Paper 10H of Part IB of the English Tripos).  
 Ge. 5. Modern German culture I, 1750 to 1914 (also serves as Paper 10I of Part IB of the English Tripos).  
 Ge. 6. Modern German culture, II (also serves as Paper 10J of Part IB of the English Tripos).  
 Ge. 7. German: a linguistic introduction (also serves as Paper 24 of the Linguistics Tripos).  
 Ge. 8. History of the German language.<sup>2</sup>  
 Ge. 9. The making of German culture.<sup>3</sup>  
 Ge. 10. German literature, thought and history from 1700 to 1832.  
 Ge. 11. The modern German historical imagination.<sup>3</sup>  
 Ge. 12. Revolutions in German literature, thought and history from 1830 to 1945.<sup>3</sup>  
 Ge. 13. Memory and identity in German-speaking Europe since 1945.<sup>3</sup>  
 Ge. 14. A special topic in German studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

**Modern Greek**

- Gr. 3. Introduction to modern Greek language and culture (also serves as Paper O2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).<sup>4,5</sup>  
 Gr. 6A. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (*ab initio*) (also serves as Paper O13 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).<sup>4,6,7</sup>  
 Gr. 6I. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (intermediate).<sup>4,8</sup>  
 Gr. 7. The history and structure of modern Greek (also serves as Paper O1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).<sup>1</sup>

**Ibero-Lusophone Studies**

- IL. 1. Ibero-American cinema.<sup>3</sup>

**Italian**

- It. 1. Italian texts and contexts (also serves as Paper 10F of Part IB of the English Tripos).  
 It. 2. Structure and varieties of Italian (also serves as Paper 34 of the Linguistics Tripos).  
 It. 3. Italian cinema.  
 It. 4. Autobiography and self-representation in Italian culture.  
 It. 5. Italian identities: place, language, and culture.  
 It. 6. Modern Italian culture.<sup>3</sup>  
 It. 7. Dante and the culture of his age (also serves as Paper 39 of Part II of the English Tripos).<sup>3</sup>  
 It. 8. Italian literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1650.<sup>3</sup>  
 It. 9. Text and image.<sup>3</sup>  
 It. 10. The language of Italy (also serves as Paper 20 of the Linguistics Tripos).<sup>3</sup>

**Portuguese**

- Pg. 1. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of Portuguese-speaking countries (also serves as Paper 10L of Part IB of the English Tripos).  
 Pg. 2. Introduction to Lusophone literature.<sup>1</sup>  
 Pg. 3. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world.<sup>4,9</sup>  
 Pg. 4. Lusophone culture, history and politics.<sup>3</sup>  
 Pg. 5. Literature and culture of Portugal and Brazil from 1595.<sup>10</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25. It will, however, be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.

<sup>3</sup> The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.

<sup>4</sup> This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.

<sup>5</sup> This paper may not be taken in the same year as Paper Gr. 6A or Gr. 6I.

<sup>6</sup> This paper may not be offered in the same year as Paper Gr. 3 or if Paper Gr. 3 has been offered in a previous year.

<sup>7</sup> This paper is available at Part II only.

<sup>8</sup> This paper may not be offered in the same year as either Paper Gr. 3 or Gr. 6A, or if Paper Gr. 6A has been offered in a previous year.

<sup>9</sup> The examination for this paper will consist of: a written examination of two hours on cultural topics, *and* a written language examination of one and a half hours.

<sup>10</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice. It will, however, be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.



**Slavonic Studies**

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| Sl. | 1.  | Introduction to Russian culture (also serves as Paper 10M of Part IB of the English Tripos).   |
| Sl. | 2.  | The history and culture of Early Rus. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sl. | 3.  | The making of Ukraine: history and culture of early modernity.   |
| Sl. | 4.  | Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age (also serves as Paper 10N of Part IB of the English Tripos). <sup>1</sup>            |
| Sl. | 5.  | Russian and Soviet culture from 1900 (also serves as Paper 10O of Part IB of the English Tripos). <sup>1</sup>                             |
| Sl. | 6.  | Russian culture after 1953.  |
| Sl. | 7.  | Soviet and Russian cinema. <sup>1</sup>  |
| Sl. | 8.  | The history of the Russian language (also serves as Paper 23 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>1</sup>                                      |
| Sl. | 9.  | Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Ukraine (also serves as Paper 10P of Part IB of the English Tripos). <sup>2</sup> |
| Sl. | 10. | Studies in twentieth-century Ukrainian literature and film. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sl. | 11. | Topics in nineteenth-century Slavonic literature and culture.  |
| Sl. | 12. | Socialist Russia 1917–1991. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sl. | 13. | Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Poland. <sup>2</sup>  |
| Sl. | 14. | Russian culture from 1895 to the death of Stalin. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sl. | 15. | Topics in Slavonic studies: cultural histories of the present. <sup>1</sup>  |

**Spanish**

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| Sp. | 1.  | Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world (also serves as Paper 10K of Part IB of the English Tripos). |
| Sp. | 2.  | Introduction to Hispanic texts. <sup>3</sup>   |
| Sp. | 3.  | Medieval Iberia, early modern Spain, and Latin America.  |
| Sp. | 4.  | Modern Spanish culture and history.  |
| Sp. | 5.  | Latin-American culture and history.  |
| Sp. | 6.  | Introduction to Catalan language and culture.  |
| Sp. | 7.  | Spanish and Latin-American early modern literature and culture. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sp. | 8.  | Spanish cinema and television. <sup>4</sup>  |
| Sp. | 9.  | Modern literature and culture in Spain. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sp. | 10. | Modern Catalan language and culture. <sup>1</sup>  |
| Sp. | 11. | The Ibero-Romance languages (also serves as Paper 21 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>1</sup>  |
| Sp. | 12. | Latin-American culture. <sup>1</sup>   |
| Sp. | 13. | Contemporary Latin-American culture. <sup>1</sup>  |
| Sp. | 14. | Frontiers: Medieval Spanish literature and culture. <sup>1</sup>   |

**Linguistics**

- |     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
| Li. | 1.  | Sounds and words (Paper 1 of the Linguistics Tripos).   |
| Li. | 2.  | Structures and meanings (Paper 2 of the Linguistics Tripos).  |
| Li. | 3.  | Language, brains and machines (Paper 3 of the Linguistics Tripos).  |
| Li. | 4.  | Linguistic variation and change (Paper 4 of the Linguistics Tripos).  |
| Li. | 6.  | Phonetics (Paper 6 of the Linguistics Tripos).  |
| Li. | 7.  | Phonological theory (Paper 7 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>5</sup>                                       |
| Li. | 8.  | Morphology (Paper 8 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>6</sup>  |
| Li. | 9.  | Syntax (Paper 9 of the Linguistics Tripos).   |
| Li. | 10. | Semantics and pragmatics (Paper 10 of the Linguistics Tripos).  |
| Li. | 11. | Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>6</sup>                                   |
| Li. | 12. | History of ideas on language (Paper 12 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>6</sup>                             |
| Li. | 13. | History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>5</sup>                          |
| Li. | 14. | History of the French language (Paper 14 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>5</sup>                           |
| Li. | 15. | First and second language acquisition (Paper 15 of the Linguistics Tripos).                                 |
| Li. | 16. | Psychology of language processing and learning (Paper 16 of the Linguistics Tripos).                        |
| Li. | 17. | Language typology and cognition (Paper 17 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>3</sup>                          |
| Li. | 18. | Computational linguistics (Paper 18 of the Linguistics Tripos).   |
| Li. | 35. | Comparative Semitic linguistics (Paper MES.41 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos). <sup>7</sup> |

<sup>1</sup> The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.

<sup>2</sup> This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.

<sup>3</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>4</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice, and will not be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.

<sup>5</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>6</sup> This paper is suspended in 2025–26 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

<sup>7</sup> This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

**Comparative Studies**

CS	1.	The Romance languages (also serves as Paper 25 of the Linguistics Tripos, and as Paper O10 of Part II of the Classical Tripos). <sup>1</sup>
CS	2.	The Germanic languages. <sup>1,2</sup>
CS	3.	The Slavonic languages (also serves as Paper 26 of the Linguistics Tripos). <sup>1</sup>
CS	4.	A special subject in comparative literature (i) (also serves as Paper 40A of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>1,2,3</sup>
CS	5.	The body (also serves as Paper 40B of Part II of the English Tripos). <sup>1,3</sup>
CS	6.	European film.
CS	7.	Cinema and the political. <sup>1,3</sup>

*SCHEDULE IA*

## Papers available in Part IA

<i>French:</i>	Fr.	1.
<i>German:</i>	Ge.	1.
<i>Italian:</i>	It.	1.
<i>Portuguese:</i>	Pg.	1.
<i>Slavonic Studies:</i>	Sl.	1.
<i>Spanish:</i>	Sp.	1.

*SCHEDULE IB*<sup>4,5</sup>

## Papers available in Part IB

<i>French</i>	Fr.	2, 3†, 4†, 5†, 6†.
<i>German</i>	Ge.	2†, 3* <sup>2</sup> , 4†, 5†, 6†, 7†.
<i>Modern Greek</i>	Gr.	3 <sup>6,7</sup> .
<i>Italian</i>	It.	2†, 3†, 4†, 5.
<i>Portuguese</i>	Pg.	1, 2† <sup>2</sup> , 3 <sup>6,8</sup> , 4†.
<i>Slavonic Studies</i>	Sl.	2, 3, 4†, 5, 6†, 7, 8, 9 <sup>6</sup> , 11, 12, 13 <sup>6</sup> , 14†, 15.
<i>Spanish</i>	Sp.	2† <sup>2</sup> , 3†, 4†, 5†, 6, 11.
<i>Linguistics</i>	Li.	1, 2, 3, 4.
<i>Comparative Studies</i>	CS	1, 6†.

*SCHEDULE II*

## Papers available in Part II

<i>French:</i>	Fr.	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16.
<i>German:</i>	Ge.	8 <sup>9</sup> , 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14.
<i>Modern Greek:</i>	Gr.	3 <sup>6,7,10</sup> , 6A <sup>6,10,11</sup> , 6I <sup>6,10,12</sup> , 7 <sup>2</sup> .
<i>Ibero-Lusophone Studies:</i>	IL.	1.
<i>Italian:</i>	It.	6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
<i>Portuguese:</i>	Pg.	3 <sup>6,8,10</sup> , 4, 5 <sup>2</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>3</sup> No Part II candidate may offer more than one of Papers CS 4, CS 5 or CS 7.

<sup>4</sup> Asterisked papers in Schedule IB may be taken only by candidates who offered Option A in the language concerned in Part IA. Such a candidate must offer at least one asterisked paper in that language in Part IB.

<sup>5</sup> Papers marked with a dagger may be replaced by two long essays under Regulation 23.

<sup>6</sup> No candidate may offer more than one of Papers Gr. 3, Gr. 6A, Gr. 6I, Pg. 3, Sl. 9, Sl. 13, or Sp. 10 in any one year.

<sup>7</sup> This paper is not available to candidates who offered Paper Gr. 3 in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

<sup>8</sup> This paper is not available to candidates who offer or offered Portuguese as a language in any Part of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos or for a Certificate or Diploma.

<sup>9</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25. It will, however, be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.

<sup>10</sup> This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.

<sup>11</sup> Paper Gr. 6A may not be offered in the same year as Gr. 3, or if Gr. 3 has been offered in a previous year.

<sup>12</sup> Paper Gr. 6I may not be offered in the same year as either Gr. 3 or Gr. 6A, or if Gr. 6A has been offered in a previous year.

<i>Slavonic Studies:</i>	Sl.	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 10 <sup>3</sup> , 11, 12, 13 <sup>1,2</sup> , 14, 15.
<i>Spanish:</i>	Sp.	7, 8 <sup>2,4</sup> , 9, 10 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11, 12, 13, 14.
<i>Linguistics:</i>	Li.	6, 7, 8 <sup>5</sup> , 9, 10, 11 <sup>5</sup> , 12 <sup>5</sup> , 13 <sup>6</sup> , 14 <sup>6</sup> , 15, 16, 17, 18.
<i>Comparative Studies:</i>	CS	1, 2 <sup>4</sup> , 3, 4 <sup>4,7</sup> , 5 <sup>7</sup> , 7 <sup>7</sup> .

### SCHEDULE C

- GL 1. Greek language and texts (Paper 1 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 2A. Alternative Greek language and texts (Paper 2A of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 2B. Alternative Greek language and texts (Paper 2B of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 3. Latin language and texts (Paper 3 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 5. Classical texts (a modified version of Paper 5 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 6. Optional translation into Greek (Paper 7 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 7. Optional translation into Latin (Paper 8 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 11. Passages for translation from Greek authors (Paper A1 of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 12A. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option A) (Paper A2 of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 12B. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option B) (Paper A3 of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 13. Passages for translation from Latin authors (Paper B1 of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 15. Greek literature (two papers chosen from Schedule C of the Classical Tripos). (Three hours and fifteen minutes, to include fifteen minutes' reading time).
- GL 16. Latin literature (two papers chosen from Schedule D of the Classical Tripos). (Three hours and fifteen minutes, to include fifteen minutes' reading time).
- GL 17. Greek and Roman history (two history papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 18. Greek and Roman philosophy (two philosophy papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 19. Greek and Roman art and archaeology (two art and archaeology papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 20. Greek and Latin philology and linguistics (two philology and linguistics papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 21. Translation from English into Greek prose and verse (Paper H1 of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).
- GL 22. Translation from English into Latin prose and verse (Paper H2 of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos).

### SCHEDULE D

#### PAPERS FROM OTHER TRIPOSES THAT MAY BE TAKEN IN PART II

Subject to the provisions of Regulation 24, candidates for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos who take any of the papers in this schedule may submit the alternative exercises permitted for those papers.

#### *Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, Part I*

- Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age
- Paper 5. Old English language and literature
- Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature
- Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature
- Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature

#### *Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, Part II*

- Paper 5. A subject in Old English literature specified by the Faculty Board of English
- Paper 6. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature
- Paper 7. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English
- Paper 8. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature
- Paper 11. Germanic philology
- Paper 12. Celtic philology

<sup>1</sup> No candidate may offer more than one of Papers Gr. 3, Gr. 6A, Gr. 6I, Pg. 3, Sl. 9, Sl. 13, or Sp. 10 in any one year.

<sup>2</sup> This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.

<sup>3</sup> No candidate may offer more than one of Papers Sl. 9 or Sl. 10 in any one year.

<sup>4</sup> This paper is suspended until further notice.

<sup>5</sup> This paper is suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter.

<sup>6</sup> This paper is suspended in 2024–25 and in each alternate year thereafter.

<sup>7</sup> No candidate may offer more than one of Papers CS 4, CS 5 and CS 7.

*Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, Part II*

- Paper MES.39. Special subject in the pre-modern Middle East<sup>1</sup>  
 Paper MES.40. Special subject in the contemporary Middle East<sup>1</sup>

*Classical Tripos, Part II*

- Paper A1. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors  
 Paper A2. Prescribed Greek texts  
 Paper A3. Prescribed Latin texts  
 Paper B1. Plato  
 Paper B2. Aristotle  
 Paper C4. A subject in ancient or medieval European history  
 Paper D2. Beyond Classical art  
 Paper D3. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art  
 Paper E1. Elements of comparative linguistics  
 Paper E2. The Greek language  
 Paper E3. The Latin language  
 Paper X1. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time  
 Paper X2. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time

*English Tripos, Part II*

- Paper 2. Tragedy  
 Paper 5. Chaucer  
 Paper 13. Postcolonial and related literatures  
 Paper 18. Visual culture

*Historical Tripos, Part I*

- Paper 18. European history, since 1890

*Historical Tripos, Part II*

Papers in European history announced by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics from among Papers 7–30 of Part II of the Historical Tripos, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 17(b).

*Philosophy Tripos, Part IB*

- Paper 9. Aesthetics and philosophy of art

*SCHEDULE E*

## REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECTS AND OPTIONAL DISSERTATIONS IN PART II

	<i>Date by which subject area revisions or titles are to be submitted</i>	<i>Date by which approval is to be obtained</i>	<i>Date by which projects and dissertations are to be submitted</i>
Projects – subject area	Seventh Friday of Full Easter Term next preceding the examination	End of Easter Term	First Friday of Full Michaelmas Term
Optional dissertations – title	Third Friday of Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination	Last day of Full Michaelmas Term	Monday of the last week of Full Lent Term

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

## PARTS IA AND IB

**Papers A1, A2, and A3, and Oral Examination A**

These papers and the corresponding Oral Examination (Oral Examination A) will be of a standard of difficulty appropriate for candidates who had no knowledge, or relatively little knowledge, of the foreign language before entry to the University.

*Papers A1, A2, and A3. Introduction to the foreign language*

Papers A1 and A2 (two hours) will consist of exercises designed to test candidates' knowledge of essential vocabulary and grammatical structures, their ability to comprehend (and in certain cases to translate) authentic material in the foreign language, and their skill in the active use of the foreign language. The exercises set for Papers A1 and A2 in each language will be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time; they will not necessarily be identical in all languages.

The maximum mark allocated to Paper A2 will be two-thirds of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour paper.

<sup>1</sup> This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

Paper A3 may include questions on literary, cultural, linguistic, or historical topics, some of which may be based on more extensive material in the foreign language, as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

*Oral examination A*

The examination will consist of (a) reading aloud a passage taken from a text chosen by the Examiners, and (b) a conversation based either on the subject-matter of the text or on a prescribed topic, as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

A copy of the chosen text will be made available to each candidate not less than fifteen minutes before the beginning of their examination.

The maximum mark allocated to the oral examination will be one-third of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

**Papers B1, B2, and B3, and Oral Examination B and Oral Presentation B3**

*Paper B1. Use of the foreign language*

This paper will consist of one or more passages in the foreign language. Exercises on the passage(s) may include questions of a grammatical and lexical nature, critical response, précis, and guided writing. Candidates will normally be required to answer in the foreign language. Candidates may be required to translate a passage or passages of continuous prose into the foreign language.

*Paper B2. Translation from the foreign language*

This paper (two hours) will contain exercises in translation from the foreign language, of which one may be a commentary on a passage in the foreign language or a commentary on a translation or an exercise in comparative translation. In Portuguese and in Spanish four questions will be set, of which candidates will be required to attempt two; in all other languages three questions will be set, of which candidates will be required to attempt two. In French, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish the passages set will be chosen from material in the foreign language not earlier than 1500, in Russian from material not earlier than 1700, and in German from material not earlier than 1800.

The maximum mark allocated to this paper will be two-thirds of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour paper.

*Paper B3. Translation and foreign language through the media*

The examination for this paper will consist of the following two written papers, which will each account for a maximum of one third of the marks, and the oral presentation, which will account for the remaining third of the marks (see below):

- (a) Translation into the foreign language, in which candidates will translate one 300-word passage; and
- (b) Foreign language through the media, in which candidates will answer one of two questions relating to video clips they have studied during the year; answers will be written in the foreign language and will be between 300 and 400 words in length.

*Oral examination B*

The examination will consist of (a) reading aloud a passage taken from a text chosen by the Examiners, and (b) conversation on the subject-matter of the text. The examination may also include conversation on general topics.

A copy of the chosen text will be made available to each candidate not less than fifteen minutes before the beginning of their examination.

The maximum mark allocated to the oral examination will be one-third of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

*Oral presentation B3*

This oral presentation is part of Paper B3 (see above) and will account for a maximum of one third of the marks for the paper. The oral presentation will be ten minutes in duration. Video clips, which will be between twelve and fifteen minutes long, will be made available to all candidates three days prior to the oral presentation. Candidates will be asked to provide a two-minute presentation on the subject matter of the video clip. This will then be followed by an eight-minute conversation with two Examiners in which subject matter and approach will be explored and analysed.

PART II

**Papers C1 and C2, and Oral Examination C**

*Paper C1. Translation from and into the foreign language*

This paper (three hours) will consist of two exercises: (a) will consist of one passage of English prose, amounting to 300 words in total, for translation into the foreign language; (b) will consist of one passage in the foreign language, amounting to not more than 450 words in total, for translation into English. Both exercises must be attempted.

The maximum mark allocated to this paper will be 70% of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.



*Paper C2. Foreign language: text and culture*

This paper (two hours) will consist of two passages in the foreign language. Candidates will be required to answer on one passage. Answers must be in the foreign language, showing knowledge of wider contexts as well as responding to the specific text. Passages will relate to a prescribed topic as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. The maximum mark allocated to this paper will be 70% of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

*Oral examination C*

The examination will consist of a five-minute presentation and ten-minute conversation between the candidate and the Examiners: the subject of discussion shall be the candidate's Year Abroad Project. The maximum mark allocated to the oral examination will be 60% of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

## PART IB

*Candidates who in Part IA offered Option A in a modern language and Option B in classical Greek or Latin*

A candidate who offered one modern language and one classical language in Part IA, choosing Option A in the modern language and Option B in the classical language, shall offer in Part IB:

- (i) Papers B1 and B2, together with oral examination B, in the modern language;
  - (ii) one paper from Schedule IB relating to that language;
  - (iii) Paper GL 15 or GL 16;
  - (iv) one further paper from among Paper GL 11 or GL 13, Papers GL 17–20, and the papers in Schedule IB.
- In Greek a candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 21; in Latin, Paper GL 22.

*Candidates who in Part IA offered Option B in a modern language and Option A in classical Greek*

A candidate who offered one modern language and classical Greek in Part IA, choosing Option A in classical Greek and Option B in the modern language, shall offer in Part IB:

- (i) Papers GL 12 and GL 15;
  - (ii) one paper chosen from among Papers GL 17–20;
  - (iii) two papers chosen from among the following: one further paper from among Papers GL 17–20; the papers in Schedule IB; and Paper B3 in the modern language.
- A candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 21.

*Candidates who in Part IA offered Option B in a modern language and Option B in classical Greek or Latin*

A candidate who offered one modern language and one classical language in Part IA, choosing Option B in both, shall offer in Part IB:

- (i) Paper B3 in the modern language;
  - (ii) either Paper GL 15 or Paper GL 16;
  - (iii) three papers chosen from Paper GL 11 or GL 13, Papers GL 17–20, and the papers in Schedule IB.
- In Greek a candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 21; in Latin, Paper GL 22.

## MUSIC TRIPOS

(Old Regulations)

OLD REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

1. The Music Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.
2. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Music Tripos or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Music Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.
6. There shall be three separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II. The Faculty Board of Music shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examinations.

Three Parts.

Standing of candidates.

Examiners.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will be replaced by Revised Regulations in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 20 of the Revised Regulations, p. 406.

(Old Regulations)

Assessors.

**7.** The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers or other tests in the subjects assigned to them, and shall present to the Examiners such written reports as the Examiners may require. Assessors may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Class-lists.

**8.** There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in each of the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In each class-list a mark of distinction may be awarded for special excellence.

Scheme of examination.

**9.** The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be:

- Paper 1. Music and musicology today
- Paper 2. Music history 1
- Paper 3. Music history 2
- Paper 4. Introduction to music analysis
- Paper 5. Tonal skills 1
- Paper 6. Tonal skills 2

Paper 1 will consist of a two-hour examination and the submission of an extended essay or equivalent exercise to be chosen from a specified list, or a composition in accordance with Regulation 17, or an instrumental or vocal recital in accordance with Regulation 18; each element will attract equal weighting. Papers 2–4 will each consist of a three-hour examination. Papers 5 and 6 will be examined through a three-hour examination (counting for two-thirds of the marks for Paper 5), a 28-hour takeaway paper (counting for one-third of the marks for each of Papers 5 and 6), and a practical examination comprising an aural test and keyboard test (each counting for one-third of the marks for Paper 6). A candidate for Part IA shall offer all the papers for that Part.

**10.** The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be:

- Paper 1. Historical studies
- Paper 2. Music analysis
- Paper 3. Applied tonal skills
- Paper 4. Introduction to performance studies
- Paper 5. Composition portfolio
- Paper 6. Dissertation

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than six additional papers, provided that they shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for so doing and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, with the following exceptions:

- (a) Paper 3 will consist of three submitted elements (which may include composition in specified styles, orchestration, arrangement, and/or film scoring) in accordance with Regulation 14; each element will attract equal weighting;
- (b) Paper 4 will consist of a two-hour examination plus either an essay in accordance with Regulation 17 or a recital in accordance with Regulation 18; each element will attract equal weighting;
- (c) Paper 5 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 14;
- (d) Paper 6 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 15.
- (e) In announcing additional papers, the Faculty Board shall have the power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to specify an alternative mode of examination for one or more of those papers.

**11.** A candidate for Part IB shall offer six papers in all: Papers 1, 2, and 3; and three other papers. Subject to the approval of the Faculty Board, a candidate at Part IB may be permitted by the Faculty Board to offer not more than one Part II paper.

**12.** The scheme of the examination for Part II shall be:

- Paper 1. Analysis portfolio
- Paper 2. Composition portfolio
- Paper 3. Notation portfolio
- Paper 4. Advanced performance
- Paper 5. Dissertation

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than twelve additional papers, provided that they shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason

for so doing and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, with the following exceptions: (Old Regulations)

- (a) Papers 1–3 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 14;
- (b) Paper 4 will consist of a recital in accordance with Regulation 18;
- (c) Paper 5 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 15.
- (d) In announcing additional papers, the Faculty Board shall have the power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to specify an alternative mode of examination for one or more of those papers.

**13.** A candidate for Part II shall offer six papers in all. A candidate must offer a combination of papers that is examined by at least six hours of written examination.

**14.** A candidate who offers either Papers 3 or 5 in Part IB, or Papers 1–3 in Part II, shall submit portfolio work in accordance with the requirements set out by the Faculty Board to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the following dates: for Paper 5 in Part IB or Paper 2 in Part II, the last Tuesday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination *and* the fourth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 1 in Part II, the last Thursday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination *and* the eleventh day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 3 in Part IB, the last Thursday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination *and* the sixteenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 3 in Part II, the fifteenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held. The compositions, analyses, or transcriptions contained in such a portfolio shall be written by the candidate during the current academic year. Candidates will be required to declare that the contents of the portfolio are their own work and that they do not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Portfolio of compositions.

**15.** (a) The examination for Paper 6 in Part IB and Paper 5 in Part II shall consist of a dissertation on a musical subject of the candidate's own choice approved by the Faculty Board which falls wholly or substantially outside the subject or subjects chosen by the candidate for any other papers. A candidate who wishes to offer such a dissertation shall submit the proposed title to the relevant Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the division of Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Dissertation.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed subject by the Faculty Board not later than the end of Michaelmas Term.

(c) A dissertation for Part IB shall be of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words (excluding bibliography and appendices but including footnotes). A dissertation for Part II shall be of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 10,000 words (excluding bibliography and appendices but including footnotes). Dissertations shall be in typewritten form.

(d) Each candidate shall submit an electronic copy and two hard (paper) copies of their dissertation to the appropriate Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the eighth day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

**16.** Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration indicating that the work submitted for Paper 1 in Part IA, Papers 3–6 in Part IB, or Papers 1–3 or 5 in Part II, is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

**17.** A candidate who offers Paper 1 in Part IA, or Paper 4 in Part IB, shall submit the following materials to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the following dates: for Paper 1 in Part IA, an essay, extended exercise or composition by the fourth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 4 in Part IB, an essay by the eleventh day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

**18.** A candidate who offers the recital option of Paper 1 in Part IA, the recital option of Paper 4 in Part IB, or Paper 4 in Part II shall give a recital of a length specified by Faculty Board. Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed programme by the Teaching Committee of the Faculty Board not later than the fourth day of Lent (for Parts IA and IB) or the division of the Lent Term (for Part II).

**19.** For the purpose of drawing up the class-list the Examiners for Part II shall have the power to call a candidate for interview on matters arising from the examination, but they shall take account of such an interview only if it would be to the candidate's advantage. Interview.

**20.** The Faculty Board may issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of the examination, and may modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration. Supplementary regulations.

**21.** The Board shall notify candidates of the work or works prescribed for Paper 4 of Part IA not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination, and for Paper 2 of Part IB not less than two weeks before the start of the examination by written papers. Notice of prescribed papers.

## MUSIC TRIPOS

REVISED REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

Three Parts.

1. The Music Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of  
candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IA: students who have not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IB:

(a) students who have obtained honours in Part IA of the Music Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(b) students who have obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part II: students who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Music Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part of the Music Tripos, or for any of its Parts and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

7. (a) To conduct the examination in each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as it deems appropriate.

(b) The Faculty Board of Music shall have power to nominate Assessors to assist the Examiners for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice but shall not be entitled to vote.

(c) The same person may serve as an Examiner for Parts IA and IB simultaneously. Any person who is an Examiner for one Part of the Tripos may also serve as an Assessor for any other Part of the Tripos.

Class-lists.

8. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

9. For special excellence in each class a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part IA.

10. The papers in Part IA shall be as follows:

*Core*

- Paper 1. Music in contemporary societies
- Paper 2. Historical studies in western music I
- Paper 3. Music analysis I
- Paper 4. Tonal skills
- Paper 5. General musicianship

*Optional*

- Paper 6. Performance
- Paper 7. Composition
- Paper 8. Music history workshop
- Paper 9. Extended essay

11. A candidate for Part IA shall offer Papers 1–4 (full papers), Paper 5 (half-paper), and any two of Papers 6–9 (half-papers). Half-papers shall contain half of the equivalent workload and half of the equivalent assessment load of full papers as approved by the Faculty Board.

12. Each paper shall be assessed by one or more of the following: an examination; a paper for completion within a specified period; a coursework portfolio; an extended essay or project; a video submission; a recital; or practical tests. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

<sup>1</sup> These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 20, p. 406.

**13.** The papers in Part IB shall be as follows:*Core*

- Paper 1. Historical studies in western music II
- Paper 2. Music analysis II
- Paper 3. Applied tonal skills

*Optional*

- Paper 4. Composition portfolio
- Paper 5. Introduction to performance studies
- Paper 6. Introduction to music and science
- Paper 7. Introduction to popular music and media
- Paper 8. Introduction to ethnomusicology
- Paper 9. Dissertation I
- Paper 10. Notation
- Paper 11. Practical musicianship
- Paper 12. Special topic in music I
- Paper 13. Special topic in music II
- Paper 14. Special topic in music III
- Paper 15. Special topic in music IV

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than four special topic papers (each a full, optional paper), provided that the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if it has due reason for so doing and it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected.

**14.** (a) A candidate for Part IB shall offer six papers in all: Papers 1, 2, and 3; and three other papers.

(b) Subject to the approval of the Faculty Board, a candidate at Part IB may be permitted by the Faculty Board to offer two of Papers 1–3. Requests must be made by the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination and will be considered by the Faculty Board.

**15.** Each paper, with the exception of Paper 9, shall be assessed by one or more of the following: an examination; a paper for completion within a specified period; a coursework portfolio; an extended essay or project; a video submission; a recital; or practical tests. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. In announcing additional papers, the Faculty Board shall have the power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to specify an alternative mode of examination for one or more of those papers.

**16.** The papers in Part II shall be as follows:

- Paper 1. Analysis portfolio
- Paper 2. Composition portfolio
- Paper 3. Notation portfolio
- Paper 4. Advanced performance
- Paper 5. Dissertation II
- Paper 6. Advanced tonal skills
- Paper 7. Fugue
- Paper 8. Advanced practical skills
- Paper 9. Topics in Music and Science
- Paper 10. Advanced topics in music I
- Paper 11. Advanced topics in music II
- Paper 12. Advanced topics in music III
- Paper 13. Advanced topics in music IV
- Paper 14. Advanced topics in music V
- Paper 15. Advanced topics in music VI
- Paper 16. Advanced topics in music VII
- Paper 17. Advanced topics in music VIII

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than eight advanced topic papers, provided that the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if it has due reason for so doing and it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected.

**17.** A candidate for Part II shall offer six papers in all. Each paper, with the exception of Paper 5, shall be assessed by one or more of the following: an examination; a paper for completion within a



(Revised  
Regulations)

specified period; a coursework portfolio; an extended essay or project; a video submission; a recital; or practical tests. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Dissertation.

**18.** (a) The examination for Paper 9 under Regulation 13 in Part IB and Paper 5 under Regulation 16 in Part II shall consist of a dissertation on a musical subject of the candidate's own choice approved by the Faculty Board which falls wholly or substantially outside the subject or subjects chosen by the candidate for any other papers.

(b) A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation shall submit the proposed title and abstract to the Faculty so as to arrive not later than the division of full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

(c) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Paper Convenor for the proposed title and abstract not later than the end of Michaelmas Term. When the Paper Convenor has approved a title and abstract, no major change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Chair of Examiners.

(d) A dissertation under Regulation 13 in Part IB shall be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length and a dissertation under Regulation 16 in Part II shall be between 7,000 and 10,000 words in length. The word count will include footnotes, figures, tables, and captions but will not include front matter (abstract, contents page), appendices and bibliography.

(e) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Chair of Examiners not later than the eighth day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

Supplementary  
regulations.

**19.** The Faculty Board may issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of the examination, and may modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

**20.** The examinations for the Music Tripos (Revised Regulations) shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part IA in 2022

Part IB in 2023

Part II in 2024

#### NATURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

*Amended by Notices (Reporter, 2023–24, pp. 21, 44, and 440)*

#### GENERAL

Four Parts.

**1.** The Natural Sciences Tripos shall consist of four Parts: Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III.

Standing of  
candidates.

**2.** A student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IA, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

**4.** A student who not earlier than the fourth term after their first term of residence has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos or Part IA of the Medical Sciences Tripos or Veterinary Sciences Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next after so obtaining honours<sup>2</sup>; provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

<sup>2</sup> In the year next but one after so obtaining honours in the case of successful candidates in the Preliminary Examinations for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

5. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part III, provided that they have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos or has been deemed to have obtained honours in Part II of the Tripos under Regulation 4, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the relevant authority,<sup>1</sup> in previous Honours Examinations;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours or has been deemed to have obtained honours in any honours examination, other than Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos, provided that they have been given leave to do so by the relevant authority,<sup>1</sup> in special circumstances, which the relevant authority shall determine.

6. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

7. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

8. The Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos in consultation with the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Supplementary  
regulations.

9. Faculty Boards or comparable authorities shall be identified as nominating bodies, as specified below, and shall be responsible for nominating a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient. An Examiner may be appointed to examine in more than one Part of the Tripos in any year.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

<i>Nominating bodies</i>		<i>Subjects</i>
	PART IA	
Faculty Board of Biology		Biology of Cells Evolution and Behaviour Physiology of Organisms Mathematical Biology
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography		Earth Sciences
Faculty Board of Mathematics		Mathematics
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry		Chemistry Physics
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry		Materials Science
	PART IB	
Faculty Board of Biology		Evolution and Animal Diversity Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Biology of Disease Cell and Developmental Biology Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation Experimental Psychology Mathematical and Computational Biology Neurobiology Pharmacology Physiology Plant and Microbial Sciences
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography		Earth Sciences A Earth Sciences B Quantitative Environmental Sciences
Board of History and Philosophy of Science		History and Philosophy of Science
Faculty Board of Mathematics		Mathematics
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry		Chemistry A Chemistry B Materials Science Physics A Physics B

<sup>1</sup> The relevant authority for this purpose shall be the Faculty Board or comparable authority within whose scope the proposed Part III subject of examination falls, as specified in Regulation 9.

## PART II

Faculty Board of Biology	Biochemistry Biological and Biomedical Sciences Genetics Pathology Pharmacology Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience Plant Sciences Psychology Zoology
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography	Earth Sciences
Board of History and Philosophy of Science	History and Philosophy of Science
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Astrophysics Chemistry Materials Science Physics Physical Sciences
Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, and Physics and Chemistry, jointly	

## PART III

Faculty Board of Biology	Biochemistry Systems Biology
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography	Earth Sciences
Board of History and Philosophy of Science	History and Philosophy of Science
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Astrophysics Chemistry Materials Science Physics

**Examiners.** 10. There shall be three bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II and Part III. For each of the three bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners, provided that the same person may be appointed Chair for two or more of the bodies. For each body there may also be one or more Assistant Chairs of Examiners. Chairs and Assistant Chairs of Examiners shall be appointed on the nomination of the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos; nominations shall be made not later than the last day of Full Easter Term in the calendar year next preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

**Duties of Examiners.** 11. The Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set and for the marks awarded in that subject. At least two Examiners or one Examiner and one Assessor shall set and conduct every oral and practical examination.

12. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

**Duties of Assessors.** 13. The Assessors shall propose questions in the parts of the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to these questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. The Assessors may be required to assist the Examiners in setting and conducting every oral and practical examination. The Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

**Communication of marks.** 14. The Chairs of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

## PART IA

**Scheme of examination for Part IA.** 15. The subjects of examination in Part IA, which shall be divided into two groups, A and B, shall be as follows:

## GROUP A

Biology of Cells	Materials Science
Chemistry	Physics
Earth Sciences	Physiology of Organisms
Evolution and Behaviour	

## GROUP B

Mathematics	Mathematical Biology
-------------	----------------------

**16.** Each candidate shall offer three subjects from Group A and one subject from Group B. A candidate taking the examination under the provisions of Regulation 2(b) shall not offer Biology of Cells, Evolution and Behaviour, or Physiology of Organisms, if they have previously obtained honours in the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

**17.** (a) There shall be separate examinations set for each subject, as specified below:

(i) one written paper of three hours:

Chemistry  
Evolution and Behaviour  
Materials Science

Mathematical Biology  
Physics

(ii) two written papers of three hours:

Mathematics

(iii) one written paper of three hours and a practical examination:

Biology of Cells  
Earth Sciences

Physiology of Organisms

The practical examination (where such exists) may include a *viva voce* examination.

(b) In addition to the written and practical examinations, for all subjects except Biology of Cells and Physiology of Organisms, candidates shall be required to submit records of practical work and/or fieldwork for each subject. Such records shall be presented for inspection on the request of the Examiners as follows: in Materials Science, on a date or dates announced by the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term; in Mathematical Biology, on a date or dates announced by the Examiners not later than the division of Michaelmas Term; in Mathematics, on a date or dates to be announced by the Examiners not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term; in other subjects, on the day after the last written examination in that subject. Where appropriate, the records shall bear the signature of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed.

(c) In assigning marks for the examination in Earth Sciences, the Examiners may, at their discretion, take account of the note-books submitted by candidates. In assigning marks for the examination in all other subjects, except Biology of Cells and Physiology of Organisms, the Examiners shall take account of the records of practical work and/or fieldwork submitted by candidates. Assessment shall be undertaken by the Examiners or, for the following subjects, be provided to the Examiners from the following persons:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Provider of assessment</i>
Chemistry	Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry
Materials Science	Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy
Mathematical Biology	Chair of the Faculty Board of Biology
Physics	Head of the Department of Physics

**18.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list for Part IA.

**19.** In arranging the class-list the Examiners shall take into account the absolute number of aggregate marks obtained and may further take into account the standard obtained by candidates in each subject.

## PART IB

**20.** The subjects of examination in Part IB shall be as follows:

Evolution and Animal Diversity	Materials Science
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Mathematical and Computational Biology
Biology of Disease	Mathematics
Cell and Developmental Biology	Neurobiology
Chemistry A	Pharmacology
Chemistry B	Physics A
Earth Sciences A	Physics B
Earth Sciences B	Physiology
Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation	Plant and Microbial Sciences
Experimental Psychology	Quantitative Environmental Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science	

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

**21.** Each candidate shall offer three subjects, provided that:

(a) any candidate wishing to offer Physics B with either Evolution and Animal Diversity or Pharmacology must request permission from the Natural Sciences Tripos Management Committee;

(b) not more than one subject shall be chosen from any one of the groups numbered (i) to (ix) below:

- (i) Chemistry A; Neurobiology;
- (ii) Biology of Disease; Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation; Physics A;
- (iii) Cell and Developmental Biology; Materials Science;
- (iv) Earth Sciences B; Mathematical and Computational Biology; Physics B;
- (v) Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; Earth Sciences A;
- (vi) Experimental Psychology; Plant and Microbial Sciences;
- (vii) Evolution and Animal Diversity; Mathematics; Pharmacology; Quantitative Environmental Sciences;
- (viii) Chemistry B; Physiology;
- (ix) History and Philosophy of Science.

22. No candidate shall offer Mathematics if honours have previously been obtained in Part IB of the Mathematical Tripos, or unless the candidate:

- either* (i) has previously offered Mathematics in Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos,
- or* (ii) has obtained honours in Part IA of the Mathematical Tripos, or in Part IA of the Computer Science Tripos, or in Part IA of the Engineering Tripos,
- or* (iii) is an Affiliated Student.

23. (a) There shall be separate examinations set for each subject, as specified below:

- (i) two written papers of three hours:
 

*Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	History and Philosophy of Science
Cell and Developmental Biology	*Materials Science
*Chemistry A	*Mathematics
*Chemistry B	*Pharmacology
*Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation	*Physics A
*Evolution and Animal Diversity	*Physics B
*Experimental Psychology	*Plant and Microbial Sciences
- (ii) two written papers of three hours and a practical examination:
 

*Earth Sciences A	*Earth Sciences B
-------------------	-------------------
- (iii) two written papers, one of one and a half hours and one of three hours, and a practical examination:
 

Biology of Disease	Neurobiology
*Mathematical and Computational Biology	Physiology
- (iv) one written paper of three hours:
 

Quantitative Environmental Sciences
-------------------------------------

The practical examination (where such exists) shall be as follows: in Biology of Disease it shall be of two hours' duration; in Physiology it shall be of one hour and forty minutes' duration; in Neurobiology, it shall be of two hours' duration; in Earth Sciences A and Earth Sciences B it shall be in two parts, one of three hours' duration and one of one and a half hours' duration; in all other subjects, it shall be of three hours' duration.

(b) A candidate who offers one or more of the subjects marked with an asterisk shall, in addition to the written and practical examinations, be required to submit records of practical work and/or fieldwork for each subject. Such records shall be presented for the inspection of the Examiners on a date or dates to be announced by the Head of the Department concerned; they shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was carried out.

(c) In assigning marks for the examinations in Earth Sciences A and Earth Sciences B, the Examiners may, at their discretion, take account of the records of practical work and/or fieldwork (where such exist) submitted by candidates. In assigning marks for the examination in all other subjects, the Examiners shall take account of the records submitted by candidates (where such exist). Assessment shall be undertaken by the Examiners or, for the following subjects, be provided to the Examiners from the following persons:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Provider of assessment</i>
Chemistry A	Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry
Chemistry B	Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry
Evolution and Animal Diversity	Head of the Department of Zoology
Experimental Psychology	Head of the Department of Psychology



<i>Subject</i>	<i>Provider of assessment</i>
Materials Science	Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy
Physics A	Head of the Department of Physics
Physics B	Head of the Department of Physics

24. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Class-list for Part IB.

25. In arranging the class-list the Examiners may take into account the standard attained by candidates in each subject as well as the aggregate of marks obtained by them.

## PART II

26. The subjects of examination in Part II shall be as follows:

Astrophysics	Pathology
Biochemistry	Pharmacology
Biological and Biomedical Sciences	Physical Sciences
Chemistry	Physics
Earth Sciences	Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
Genetics	Plant Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science	Psychology
Materials Science	Zoology

Scheme of examination for Part II.

27. Each candidate for Part II shall offer one of these subjects, and shall satisfy the requirements set out in Regulation 30 for the subject offered.

28. Each candidate submitting a dissertation, essay, critical review, thesis, project report, or similar exercise under Regulation 30 shall be required to sign a declaration that the exercise submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution. The Examiners shall have power if they consider that a piece of work submitted for the examination is not sufficiently legible, to require that it be resubmitted in typescript.

29. For each subject in Part II the Examiners may, at their discretion, examine a candidate *viva voce*.

30. Examination requirements for the particular subjects shall be as follows:

Subject requirements.

*Astrophysics.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) records of practical, project, or other work.

The practical, project, or other work and their examination requirements shall be prescribed from time to time by the Director of the Institute of Astronomy, and shall be carried out in accordance with instructions which shall be announced not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. As an indication of good faith, each candidate shall submit, with the records of their work, a declaration that these instructions have been observed. The records of practical, project, or other work shall be submitted to the Director of the Institute of Astronomy not later than a date announced by the Director not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

The Examiners shall be provided by the Director with assessments of the work submitted by the candidates, and shall take account of this work in drawing up the class-list.

*Biochemistry.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) five written papers, four papers (Papers 1, 2, 3, and 4) of three hours each and one paper (Paper 5) of three and a quarter hours (the first quarter of an hour of which shall not be used for writing answers to questions);
- (b) one essay of not more than 3,000 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography;
- (c) a thesis of not more than 5,000 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography.

The essay shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Examiners not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. The essay shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the eighth day of Full Lent Term.

The thesis shall give an account of an investigation undertaken by the candidate, the subject of which shall be chosen by the candidate in consultation with staff of the Department of Biochemistry. Each candidate shall inform the Examiners of the subject chosen before the end of Full Michaelmas Term. The thesis shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the ninth day of Full Easter Term.

In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of candidates' essays and theses.

*Biological and Biomedical Sciences.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) the examination requirements of one Major Subject;

- (b) the examination requirements of one Minor Subject;
- (c) a dissertation of not more than 6,000 words, excluding tables, figures, and references.

The Major and Minor Subjects and their examination requirements shall be announced by the Faculty Board of Biology not later than the division of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination. When giving notice of the Subjects to be offered, the Faculty Board of Biology shall have power, in consultation with the General Board, to announce restrictions on the combinations of subjects that any candidate may offer in the examination.

The subject of the dissertation shall be on a topic related to either the Major or Minor Subject offered by the candidate. The subject shall be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Examiners, or chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Examiners. Each candidate shall obtain the approval for their subject not later than the division of Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be prepared in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the Faculty Board of Biology not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. The dissertation shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the first Friday of Full Easter Term.

*Chemistry.* Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) records of further work.

The types of further work and their examination requirements shall be announced by the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. The records of further work shall be submitted to the Head of the Department not later than the first Monday of Full Easter Term and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the work submitted by candidates, and shall take these assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

In drawing up the class-list the Examiners shall take account of the standard attained by a candidate in each part of the examination as well as the aggregate of marks obtained.

*Earth Sciences.* Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) three courses, chosen from a list of at least five, to be assessed by
  - (i) three written papers of two hours each, one associated with each of the three courses offered; and
  - (ii) three practical examinations or continuously assessed practical work, one associated with each of the three courses offered;
- (b) a report of a research project of not more than 6,000 words, excluding footnotes;
- (c) records of classwork and fieldwork.

At the discretion of the Examiners a candidate may be called for a *viva voce* examination on the candidate's project work and on general aspects of the Earth Sciences.

The practical work and examination requirements associated with each course shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

The report of a research project shall be on a subject which may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department by the beginning of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the subject proposed or notify the Head of the Department of the subject chosen from the list not later than 30 June in the year next preceding the examination. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the second day of Full Lent Term.

The records of classwork and fieldwork shall be submitted to the Examiners through the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the last day of the written examinations and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed. The types of classwork and fieldwork shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

*Genetics.* Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) one written paper of two hours;
- (c) an essay of not more than 3,500 words;
- (d) a thesis of not more than 3,500 words, excluding tables, figures, and references.

The subject of the essay and the thesis shall be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Examiners, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Examiners. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Examiners for the subject proposed or notify the Examiners of the subject chosen from the list not later than the end of Full Michaelmas Term. The essay shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the second day of Full Lent Term, and shall contain a critical review of an area of genetics. The thesis shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the tenth day after the last day of Full Lent Term.

In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of the submitted essay and thesis.

*History and Philosophy of Science.* The examination shall comprise two alternative options, (A) and (B). Option A is normally the choice of students who intend to graduate after taking Part II; option B is normally the choice of those who plan to proceed to Part III. Students are free to choose either option.

A candidate who chooses option (A) shall offer

- (a) three written papers of three hours each, to be chosen by the candidate from a list of not more than ten papers;

- (b) a dissertation of between 5,000 and 8,000 words, inclusive of notes;
- (c) one essay of not more than 5,000 words in length.

A candidate who chooses option (B) shall offer

- (a) four written papers of three hours each, to be chosen by the candidate from a list of not more than ten papers;
- (b) one essay of not more than 5,000 words in length.

The written papers shall be chosen from a list published by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science not later than the end of Full Easter Term in the year preceding the examination.

The two essays shall each be on a source chosen from a list of prescribed sources which shall be published by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science not later than the end of Full Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Board for the subjects proposed for the essays not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. The essays shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the division of the Lent Term.

The dissertation shall be on a topic proposed by the candidate and approved by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science not later than the division of the Lent Term. The dissertation shall show evidence of reading, judgement, criticism, and power of exposition, and shall give full references to sources used. The dissertation shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the first Monday of Full Easter Term.

*Materials Science.* Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) further work.

The further work and its examination requirements and submission arrangements shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term and shall comprise coursework and practical work. Records of further work shall be submitted to the Examiners through the Head of the Department and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed.

The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the work submitted by candidates, and shall take the assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

*Pathology.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four written papers of three hours each, and a practical examination of three hours;
- (b) a project report.

The project report shall be on a subject either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Course Organiser, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Course Organiser not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Course Organiser for the subject proposed, or notify the Course Organiser of the subject chosen from the list, not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. The candidate shall complete an extended essay linked to the research project as an additional coursework component to be submitted not later than the third day of the Full Lent Term for formative assessment. The candidate will have the opportunity to modify the essay and incorporate it into the introduction section of the project report. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the third day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

*Pharmacology.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four written papers, as follows:
  - (i) three papers of three hours each (Papers 1, 2 and 3), and
  - (ii) one paper of three-and-a-quarter hours, the first fifteen minutes of which shall not be used for writing answers to questions (Paper 4);
- (b) one essay of not more than 2,500 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography, with a lay summary of not more than 500 words;
- (c) a report of a research project.

The report of the research project shall be on a subject chosen from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Pharmacology not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. Each candidate shall notify the Head of the Department of the subject chosen from the list not later than the end of Full Michaelmas Term. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the tenth day of Full Easter Term.

Before the division of Full Easter Term, each candidate is required to give a brief oral communication to an audience that includes the internal examiners.

In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of the written and oral reports of the research projects.

*Physical Sciences.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) the examination requirements of one Half Subject, chosen from Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Physics;
- (b) the examination requirements of a subject from Part Ib of the Tripos, as specified in Regulation 23, subject to any restrictions outlined below;

(c) a dissertation of 5,000 words, inclusive of notes, but excluding tables, figures, and references. The subject of the dissertation shall be on a topic approved by the Head of the Department in which the candidate is offering the Half Subject. Each candidate shall obtain the approval for their subject not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be prepared in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, and Physics and Chemistry, jointly, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. The dissertation shall be submitted to the Head of the Department in which the candidate is offering the Half Subject not later than the first Friday of Full Easter Term and shall bear the signatures of the teacher under whose direction the work was performed.

(i) The examination requirements for Half Subject Chemistry shall consist of three written papers, each of one and a half hours' duration, and the submission of note-books of further work. The types of further work and their examination requirements shall be announced by the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. The records of further work shall be submitted to the Head of the Department not later than the first Monday of Full Easter Term and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the work submitted by candidates, and shall take these assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

Half Subject Chemistry may not be offered unless the candidate has previously offered either Chemistry A or Chemistry B in Part Ib of the Tripos.

(ii) The examination requirements for Half Subject Physics shall consist of:

- (1) two papers drawn from the core papers in Physics in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos;
- (2) one paper drawn from the optional papers in Physics in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos;
- (3) two units of further work not to include the research review;
- (4) a computing exercise.

Each paper shall be of two hours' duration.

The types of further work and their examination requirements including submission deadlines shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Physics not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the work submitted by candidates, and shall take these assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

Half Subject Physics may not be offered unless the candidate has previously offered Physics A or Physics B in Part Ib of the Tripos.

(iii) The examination requirements for Half Subject Earth Sciences shall consist of:

- (1) two written papers of two hours' duration each, and practical examinations or continually assessed practical work associated with each paper offered;
- (2) a written paper of two hours' duration, consisting of two essays, each essay chosen from topics related to the seminars in each of the two courses offered;
- (3) records of practical work and fieldwork.

The practical work and examination requirements associated with each paper shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the continually assessed practicals; in assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of the assessments.

The records of classwork and fieldwork shall be submitted to the Examiners through the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the last day of the written examinations and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed. The types of classwork and fieldwork shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Half Subject Earth Sciences may not be offered unless the candidate has previously offered *either* Earth Sciences A *or* Earth Sciences B in Part Ib of the Tripos.

*Physics.* Each candidate shall offer:

- (a) the four core papers;
- (b) a minimum of three papers chosen from a list of at least four optional papers;
- (c) three or more units of further work;
- (d) a computing exercise.

Each paper shall be of two hours' duration.

The types of further work and their examination requirements including submission deadlines shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Physics not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the work submitted by candidates, and shall take these assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

If a candidate offers four papers in (b) the Examiners will take into account the three components which they judge to be the best.

If a candidate offers more than three units of further work in (c) the Examiners will take into account the three components which they judge to be the best.

In drawing up the class-list the Examiners shall take account of the standard attained by a candidate in each part of the examination as well as the aggregate of marks obtained.

*Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) a report of a research project.

The report of a research project shall be on a subject which may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Course Organiser or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Course Organiser not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Course Organiser for the subject proposed, or notify the Course Organiser of the subject chosen from the list, not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the third day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

*Plant Sciences.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) an essay of not more than 2,500 words, excluding tables, figure legends, and bibliography;
- (c) a report of a research project, of not more than 5,000 words, excluding tables, figure legends, appendices, and bibliography.

The essay shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and shall be submitted to the Examiners. The dates of announcement of subjects and submission of essays shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the second Friday of Full Michaelmas Term.

The report of a research subject shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and shall be submitted to the Examiners. The dates of announcement of subjects and submission of essays shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the second Friday of Full Michaelmas Term.

*Psychology.*

The examination shall comprise two alternative options, (A) and (B). Option (A) is for students wishing to obtain accreditation with the British Psychological Society; Option (B) is not accredited. For both options, each candidate shall offer:

- (a) four written papers of three hours each.
  - (i) For Option A, the four papers will be Papers 1, 2 and 3 and one Option Paper chosen from a list of subjects published by the Department not later than the division of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.
  - (ii) For Option B, the four papers will be Paper 1 and three Option Papers chosen from a list of subjects published by the Department not later than the division of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.
- (b) a report of a research project not exceeding 7,000 words, including footnotes but excluding any tables, captions, figures, bibliography, and appendices. The research project shall be on a subject either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department of Psychology, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the tenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Each candidate on Option (A) or (B) may choose to offer an optional original dissertation of not more than 8,000 words, excluding appendices, footnotes and bibliography. The title of the original dissertation shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate and approved by the Senior Examiner not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. The original dissertation, if it is offered, shall be submitted to the Senior Examiner not later than the fifth Monday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination.

If a candidate offers an original dissertation, the Examiners shall assess performance on (i) Paper 1, the report of a research project, and (ii) three of the following, where offered: Papers 2, 3, the Option Paper, or the original dissertation, discounting the one component out of Papers 2, 3 and the Option Paper in which they judge to be the candidate's weakest piece of work, providing that no component out of Papers 2, 3, or the Option Paper shall be discounted if it is not of at least a lower second-class standard.

*Zoology.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four written papers of three hours each;
- (b) a research project proposal of not more than 2,000 words, excluding tables and bibliography;
- (c) records of project work or practical work, or both.

The research project proposal shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Zoology not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term. The research project proposal shall be submitted to the Examiners on a date which the Head of the Department shall announce not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term.

The records of project work, or practical work, or both may be either chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Zoology not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term, or proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department by not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term. The records shall be submitted to the Examiners on the first day of the written examination and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed.



The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department of Zoology with assessments of the work submitted by candidates under (b) and (c), and shall take the assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

During the first week of Full Easter Term, each candidate is required to give a brief oral communication to an audience including two assessors.

In assigning marks for (c) the Examiners shall take account of the oral reports.

Class-lists for  
Part II.

**31.** For each subject in Part II there shall be published a separate class-list, which shall be signed by the Examiners in that subject.

The names of the candidates who obtain honours in each subject or combination of subjects shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

### PART III

Scheme of  
examination for  
Part III.

**32.** The subjects of examination in Part III shall be as follows:

Astrophysics	Materials Science
Biochemistry	Physics
Chemistry	Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science
Earth Sciences	Systems Biology
History and Philosophy of Science	

**33.** Every candidate for Part III shall offer one of these subjects, and shall satisfy the requirements set out in Regulation 36 for the subject offered. In addition to the requirements set out in Regulation 36, the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos may authorize no more than ten additional interdisciplinary papers which shall be included in the examination requirements of one or more subjects. Public notice of the interdisciplinary papers shall be given not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination, provided that the Committee of Management shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no candidate's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Committee of Management shall have power:

- (i) in giving notice of the papers, to limit the subjects in which each paper is to be offered;
- (ii) to specify the mode of assessment for each paper;
- (iii) for each subject, to define or otherwise modify the duration of each examination paper outlined in Regulation 36 for candidates who choose to offer one or more of the interdisciplinary papers.

**34.** Every candidate submitting a dissertation, essay, thesis, project report, or similar exercise under Regulation 36 shall be required to sign a declaration that the exercise submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution. The Examiners shall have power if they consider that a piece of work submitted for the examination is not sufficiently legible, to require that it be resubmitted in typescript.

**35.** For each subject in Part III the Examiners may, at their discretion, examine a candidate *viva voce*.

Subject  
requirements.

**36.** Examination requirements for the particular subjects shall be as follows:

*Astrophysics.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) a number of written papers;
- (b) submit a report of a research project of not more than 30 pages, including figures, tables, captions, references, and appendices.

The number of written papers to be set and the subject and duration of each paper shall be announced by the Director of the Institute of Astronomy not later than 1 November next preceding the examination.

The subject of the research project shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Director of the Institute of Astronomy not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. Each candidate shall notify the Director of the subject chosen from the list not later than the second Friday of Full Michaelmas Term. The report of a research project shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the second Monday of Full Easter Term.

*Biochemistry.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) two written papers, Paper 1 of three hours and Paper 2 of three and a quarter hours (the first quarter of an hour of which shall not be used for writing answers to questions);
- (b) a report of a research project of not more than 8,000 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography.

The subject of the research project may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department of Biochemistry, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects, which shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the subject proposed, or notify the Head of the Department of the subject chosen from the list, not later than 31 August next preceding the examination. The report of a research project shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the ninth day of Full Easter Term.

In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of candidates' research reports.

*Chemistry.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) three written papers of three hours each;
- (b) a report of a research project of not more than 5,000 words, excluding footnotes.

The subject of the research project may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the subject proposed, or notify the Head of the Department of the subject chosen from the list, not later than the end of the Full Easter Term in the academic year preceding the examination. The report of a research project shall be submitted to the Examiners through the Head of the Department not later than the Friday following the last day of Full Lent Term.

In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of the written reports of the research projects.

*Earth Sciences.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) six written papers, each of two hours' duration and shall offer any assessed practical work associated with each of those papers;
- (b) a written paper of three hours' duration, consisting of two sections, A and B. Topics may relate to a field trip or to general aspects of Earth Sciences;
- (c) a report of a research project of not more than 7,500 words, excluding footnotes;
- (d) records of classwork and fieldwork.

At the discretion of the Examiners a candidate may be called for a *viva voce* examination on the candidate's project work and on general aspects of the Earth Sciences.

The examination requirements and any practical work associated with each paper shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences with assessments of any assessed practicals; in assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of the assessments.

The report of a research project shall be on a subject which may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department by the beginning of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the subject proposed or notify the Head of the Department of the subject chosen from the list not later than the division of the Lent Term next preceding the examination. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the last day of Full Lent Term.

The records of classwork and fieldwork shall be submitted to the Examiners through the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the last day of the written examinations and shall bear the signatures of the teachers under whose direction the work was performed. The types of classwork and fieldwork shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

*History and Philosophy of Science.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) two short essays, each of not more than 2,500 words, excluding bibliography, each from a list of topics drawn from those covered by the lectures;
- (b) two research papers of not more than 5,000 words including footnotes but excluding bibliography;
- (c) a dissertation, of not more than 12,000 words including footnotes but excluding appendices and bibliography.

All pieces of work must be approved by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science. Materials strictly relevant to the argument of the essay or dissertation may be footnoted or appended for the information of the Examiners, with such materials not contributing to the word count. Materials falling into this category may include primary source materials that are not readily accessible, translations, questionnaire responses, statistical tables, descriptions of objects and analytical bibliographies.

The list of short essay titles, from which candidates will choose two titles from a list of at least ten, shall be issued by the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science shortly after the division of Lent Term and students will have one week in which to prepare the two essays for submission to the Examiners.

The title of each research paper, which must be on a different topic from all other pieces of work offered by the candidate, shall be approved by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science. Research Paper 1 shall be submitted not later than the seventh Monday of Full Michaelmas Term and Research Paper 2 shall be submitted not later than the seventh Monday of Full Lent Term.

The title of the dissertation and supervisor shall be approved by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science at its meeting in the second half of Lent Term. The dissertation shall be submitted at the beginning of the final week of Full Easter Term.

*Materials Science.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) three written papers of three hours each;
- (b) a report of a research project of not more than 7,000 words, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography;
- (c) records of coursework and associated exercises.

The subject of the research project may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the subject proposed, or notify the Head of the Department of the subject chosen from the list, not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Details of the coursework and other exercises and their examination requirements shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the beginning of Michaelmas Term. The records of coursework and associated exercises shall be submitted to the Examiners through the Head of the Department on a date to be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department with assessments of the coursework and other exercises, and shall take the assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

*Physics.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) at least three major topics and at least three minor topics, provided that in place of one or more of the minor topics a candidate may submit approved units of further work (comprising classwork and/or practical work);
- (b) a report of a research project of not more than 5,000 words, excluding footnotes.

The Head of the Department of Physics shall announce not fewer than five major topics and ten minor topics, and the types of further work for the examination, including the form of assessment for each topic or piece of further work, not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

The subject of the research project may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Head of the Department of Physics, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department. The Head of the Department of Physics shall announce detailed regulations for the project including relevant deadlines not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of the Department of Physics with assessments of the reports or further work submitted by candidates under (a) and (b), and shall take the assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination.

*Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) four core modules from a list published by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Mathematics;
- (b) at least three optional modules, chosen by the candidate from a list of optional modules published by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Mathematics;
- (c) a project report of not less than 7,500 words and not more than 10,000 words in length (including tables, figures, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets), and an individual oral presentation of the work (or equivalent with written permission from the course director).

Details of the core and optional modules, including the form of assessment and the number of assessed units for each module, shall be published by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Mathematics not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year next preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

The subject of the research project shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Mathematics not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term.

At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be called for an oral examination on the candidate's project work and the general field of knowledge in which it falls.

*Systems Biology.* Each candidate shall offer

- (a) three written papers; one paper of two hours, one paper of three hours, and one paper of three and a quarter hours (the first quarter of an hour of which shall not be used for writing answers to questions);
- (b) a computer-based practical examination of three hours;
- (c) a practical report of a design project;
- (d) a report of a research project of not more than 6,000 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography.

The subject of the research project may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Chair of the Course Management Committee, or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects, which shall be announced by the Chair of the Course Management Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination.

Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Chair of the Course Management Committee for the subject proposed, or notify the Chair of the Course Management Committee of the subject chosen from the list, not later than the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term. The report of a research project shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the ninth day of Full Easter Term.

In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of project reports.

**37.** For each subject in Part III there shall be published a separate class-list, which shall be signed by the Examiners in that subject. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in each subject

shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In arranging the class-list the Examiners for the subject Chemistry in Part III shall take into account the candidate's performance in Part II, where that candidate has been classed in that examination.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2023–24, p. 21)*

Unless otherwise stated, the written papers and practical examinations in a subject shall cover all aspects of the course.

### PART II

#### *Biological and Biomedical Sciences*

The maximum marks allocated to each component shall be as follows:

Major Subject	64
Minor Subject	16
Dissertation	20

#### *Chemistry*

All candidates shall offer Paper 2 and Paper 3. Candidates who have previously offered Chemistry A and Chemistry B in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall also offer Paper 1A and Paper 4A; candidates who have previously offered *only one* out of Chemistry A and Chemistry B in that examination shall also offer *either* Paper 1A and Paper 4A *or* Paper 1B and Paper 4B.

#### *Physical Sciences*

The papers set for the Half Subjects shall either be those set for the Part II subject of the same name, or contain a subset of questions from those papers. The maximum marks allocated to each component shall be as follows:

Half Subject	60
Part IB Subject	25
Dissertation	15

## PHILOSOPHY TRIPOS

1. The Philosophy Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Three Parts.

2. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient to examine in each Part of the Tripos. The Faculty Board may also nominate one or more Assessors for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the questions in the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, and for advising the Examiners on the performance of candidates in those questions. An Assessor may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Examiners and Assessors.

3. The questions proposed for each Part by each Examiner or Assessor for that Part shall be submitted to and approved by the Examiners for that Part collectively; and the answers to each question shall be examined, as far as possible, by two at least of the Examiners or Assessors. The Examiners and Assessors shall take account of the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

4. The papers for Part IA shall be as follows:

Part IA.

- |       |    |                                 |
|-------|----|---------------------------------|
| Paper | 1. | Metaphysics                     |
| Paper | 2. | Ethics and political philosophy |
| Paper | 3. | Meaning <sup>1</sup>            |
| Paper | 4. | Set texts                       |
| Paper | 5. | Formal methods                  |

Every candidate shall offer Papers 1–5. The weighting of Paper 5 shall be half that of other papers.

5. (a) The papers for Part IB shall be as follows:

Part IB.

- |       |    |                                    |
|-------|----|------------------------------------|
| Paper | 1. | Knowledge, language, and the world |
| Paper | 2. | History of analytic philosophy     |

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to up to six candidates for Paper B17 in Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos.

- Paper 3. Ethics
- Paper 4. Greek and Roman philosophy (two philosophy papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part Ib of the Classical Tripos)
- Paper 5. Early modern philosophy
- Paper 6. Epistemology and metaphysics of science (Paper 5 of Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos (History and Philosophy of Science))
- Paper 7. Political philosophy
- Paper 8. Experimental psychology
- Paper 9. Aesthetics and philosophy of art<sup>1</sup>
- Paper 10. General paper

(b) Subject to the provision of sub-paragraphs (c) and (d) of this regulation, a candidate for Part Ib shall offer papers as follows:

- either* (i) Papers 1 and 10, and three papers from Papers 2–7, and 9;
- or* (ii) Papers 1 and 8, and two papers from Papers 2–7, and 9.

The weighting of Paper 8, for those who offer it, shall be double that of other papers.

(c) No candidate who has previously offered Experimental psychology in Part Ib of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall offer Paper 8.

(d) In place of any one of the Papers 2–3 and 5–7 and 9 a candidate may submit two essays, each of not less than 3,000 words and not more than 4,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on two topics approved by the Chair of Examiners, which shall both fall within the syllabus of that paper; provided that a candidate who chooses to submit essays under the provisions of this sub-paragraph shall not write in Paper 10 an essay on a subject that overlaps significantly with either of the submitted essays.

Part II.

**6.** The papers for Part II shall be as follows:

- Paper 1. Metaphysics
- Paper 2. Philosophy of mind (also serves as Paper O5 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
- Paper 3. Ethics
- Paper 4. European philosophy from Kant
- Paper 5. Philosophy in the Long Middle Ages<sup>2</sup>
- Paper 6. Philosophy of science
- Paper 7. Mathematical logic
- Paper 8. Philosophical logic
- Paper 9. Wittgenstein and his successors
- Paper 10. Political philosophy
- Paper 11. General paper

**7.** Except as provided in Regulation 8 below, a candidate for Part II shall offer papers as follows:  
*either*

- (a) four papers from among Papers 1–10 and the papers specified in the Schedule to these regulations, and (b) a dissertation offered in accordance with Regulation 9; *or*
- (a) four papers from among Papers 1–10 and the papers specified in the Schedule to these regulations, and (b) Paper 11;

provided that a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall not offer any paper that they offered in that examination.

Essays.

**8.** In place of any one of Papers 1–10 and the papers from the Classical Tripos specified in the Schedule to these regulations, a candidate for Part II of the Philosophy Tripos may submit two essays, each of not less than 3,000 words and not more than 4,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on two topics approved by the Chair of Examiners, which shall both fall within the syllabus of that paper, provided that

- (i) a candidate who chooses to submit essays under the provisions of this paragraph shall not write in Paper 11 an essay on a subject that overlaps significantly with either of the submitted essays;
- (ii) a candidate who chooses to submit essays shall not write in place of Paper 11 a dissertation on a subject that overlaps significantly with either of the submitted essays.
- (iii) a candidate for Part II under Regulation 7(b) may not offer both two submitted essays in accordance with this regulation and a dissertation in accordance with Regulation 9.

Dissertation or essays.

**9.** (a) A candidate for Part Ib who chooses to offer two submitted essays under the provisions of Regulation 5(d), or a candidate for Part II who chooses to offer a dissertation under the provisions of

<sup>1</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Classical Tripos; see p. 307, and Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 398.

<sup>2</sup> This paper is also available to candidates for Part IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos.



Regulation 7 and/or two submitted essays under the provisions of Regulation 8 shall submit the proposed title of the dissertation or the proposed titles of the essays, together with a statement of the papers to be offered in the examination, and in the case of essays a statement of the paper which they are intended to replace, to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than two weeks before the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. A candidate must obtain the approval of the Chair of Examiners for the proposed title or titles not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term.

(b) Essays shall be submitted to the Chair of Examiners, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Lent Term next preceding the examination.

(c) Dissertations shall be submitted to the Chair of Examiners, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the second Friday of the Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(d) Every candidate submitting a dissertation or a pair of essays will be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. The Examiners shall have power to examine any candidate *viva voce* on the dissertation or the essays.

(e) A dissertation, which shall be on a topic of philosophical interest approved by the Chair of Examiners, shall be of not more than 8,000 words and (except with the permission of the Chair of Examiners) not less than 6,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography.

**10.** The Faculty Board shall have power to publish supplementary regulations for the topics included in the several subjects before mentioned, and to issue a list of books in relation to which questions shall be set. They shall also have power to modify or alter the supplementary regulations and the list from time to time as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change. Public notice of the texts prescribed for special study shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Supplementary regulations and notice of variable subjects.

**11.** A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if at the time of the examination they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Standing of candidates.

**12.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept four terms and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Philosophy Tripos or in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**13.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

- (a) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Philosophy Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination the student has kept seven terms, and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination the student has kept seven terms, and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
- (c) an Affiliated Student as allowed by the Faculty Board of Philosophy in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

**14.** No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part in the same year. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

**15.** In each Part, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Each class-list may show, by some convenient mark, whether a candidate has passed with special distinction.

Class-lists.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

## SCHEDULE

## PAPERS FROM OTHER TRIPOSES THAT MAY BE TAKEN IN PART II

A candidate for Part II of the Philosophy Tripos may take one or two of the following papers:

*Classical Tripos, Part II**Group B (Philosophy)*

- B1. Plato
- B2. Aristotle
- B3. A prescribed subject or period in Greek and Roman philosophy

## PSYCHOLOGICAL AND BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

## GENERAL

- Three Parts. 1. The Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.
2. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.
3. No student shall be a candidate for any Part on more than one occasion.
4. No student shall offer any paper which they have previously offered in another University examination.
- Examiners and Assessors. 5. There shall be three separate bodies of Examiners: one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II. For each of the three bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners, provided that the same person may be appointed Chair for two or more bodies. For each body there might also be one or more Assistant Chairs of Examiners. Chairs and Assistant Chairs of Examiners shall be appointed on the nomination of the Committee of Management of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; nominations shall be made not later than the last day of Full Easter Term in the calendar year next preceding that in which the examination is to be held. For each of the three bodies, the Committee of Management shall, in consultation with Faculty Boards or comparable authorities, nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination. An Examiner may be appointed to examine in more than one Part of the Tripos in any year.
6. The Chairs of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.
7. The Committee of Management shall have power to nominate one or more Examiners and Assessors to examine in any of the subjects of the Tripos.
- Class-lists. 8. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In each class-list a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit.
9. Before the end of the Easter Term the Committee of Management shall give notice of the Optional Papers for the examinations to be held in the next academic year provided that the Committee shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Committee shall have power when they give notice of Optional Papers to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.
- Supplementary regulations. 10. The Committee of Management in consultation with a Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations or Notices defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and determining the scope, character, and conditions of the papers and the credit that shall be assigned to each, and to amend or withdraw such regulations and Notices; provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any supplementary regulation or of any amendment of an existing supplementary regulation.

## PART IA

- Standing of candidates. 11. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
- Scheme of Examination. 12. The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be as follows:

**Section A**

- PBS 1. Introduction to psychology  
 PBS 2. Psychological enquiry and methods

**Section B**

Optional papers from the list published in accordance with Regulation 9.

**13.** A candidate for honours in Part IA of the Tripos shall offer four written papers as follows:

- (a) the two papers in Section A, *plus*  
 (b) two papers from Section B.

**14.** There shall be separate examinations of three hours' duration set for each paper specified in Section A. Papers in Section B will be examined in accordance with the regulations set down by the Faculty or comparable authority concerned.

**PART IB**

**15.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Tripos or in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, may be a candidate for honours in Part IB.<sup>1</sup>

Standing of  
Candidates.

**16.** The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be as follows:

Scheme of  
examination.

PBS 3. Social and developmental psychology

PBS 4. Cognitive neuroscience and experimental psychology (lectures and practicals drawn from the subject Experimental Psychology in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos)

Two Optional Papers from the list published in accordance with Regulation 9.

**17.** A candidate for Part IB shall offer four papers as follows:

- (a) PBS 3;  
 (b) PBS 4;  
 (c) two further papers chosen from the list of Optional Papers published in accordance with Regulation 9,

subject to Regulation 4, any candidate who has not previously completed Part IA of the Tripos must, except with the permission of the Committee of Management, offer PBS 1 and PBS 2 as their Optional Papers if they have not previously offered these papers within another Tripos.

**18.** There shall be an examination of three hours' duration set for Paper PBS 3. Paper PBS 4 will be examined by one examination of three hours' duration and a second examination of one and half hours' duration. Other papers will be examined in accordance with the regulations set down by the Faculty or comparable authority concerned.

**PART II**

**19.** The following may be candidates for honours in Part II:

Standing of  
candidates.

- (a) A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Tripos in the year next after having done so, provided that they have kept seven terms and no more than twelve complete terms have passed after their first term of residence;<sup>1</sup>  
 (b) A student who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA or IB of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, provided that they have kept seven terms and no more than fifteen complete terms have passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Committee of Management in consultation with a Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned.

**20.** The scheme of examination for Part II shall be as follows:

Scheme of  
examination.

PBS 5. Research dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 22.

Three further papers from the list approved by the Head of Department and published in accordance with Regulation 9.

**21.** A candidate for honours in Part II shall be required to offer PBS 5, the research dissertation, and three further papers, provided that no candidate shall offer more than two papers chosen from the list of Optional Papers published in accordance with Regulation 9.

**22.** Candidates for Part II shall submit a research dissertation in an area of Psychology.

Dissertations.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

(a) The topic of the dissertation shall be a subject either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Committee of Management or chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects approved by the Committee of Management which will be announced before the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. After the Committee of Management has approved a topic no substantial change may be made in it without the further approval of the Committee of Management.

(b) The research dissertation shall contain full references to any sources used in its composition, and shall be of not more than 7,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding any tables, figures, captions, bibliography and appendices.

(c) The research dissertation shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the tenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Each dissertation shall bear the candidate's examination number but not the candidate's name and a declaration that it is the candidate's own original work, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

### THEOLOGY, RELIGION, AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION TRIPOS

Three Parts.

1. The Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB.

Notice of subjects.

2. Public notice of all the variable papers available for examination in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board of Divinity before the end of the Lent Term of the year next preceding the examination; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Faculty Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable papers selected for a particular examination to announce any restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Supplementary regulations.

3. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to issue supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examinations and to publish lists of books or of documents. The Faculty Board shall also have power to alter such supplementary regulations and such lists, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Standing of candidates.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

- (a) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that the student has kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;
- (b) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

5. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA,<sup>1</sup> in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

6. A student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB,<sup>1</sup> in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for one Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that the candidate has previously offered in another University Examination.

Examiners.

10. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors.

11. The Faculty Board may also nominate such number of Assessors as they may deem necessary for either Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, for looking over the work of the candidates therein, and for presenting

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

such reports to the Examiners as may be required by them. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

**12.** The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

**13.** The Examiners shall take account of a candidate's performance in an additional elective paper, or in the weaker of two papers either of which may be deemed to have been taken as an additional paper, only in so far as it is to the candidate's advantage. They shall not exclude a candidate from any class on the ground that the candidate has not offered an additional paper.

**14. (a)** A candidate who, in accordance with Regulation 24(d) or Regulation 25(e), wishes to offer a dissertation shall apply, giving the title of the proposed topic, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not earlier than the beginning of the Easter Term and not later than the first Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term in the calendar year next preceding the examination. The Secretary shall inform the candidate as soon as possible, and in any case before the end of Full Michaelmas Term, whether the topic has been approved by the Faculty Board. Dissertation.

**(b)** No change shall be made in the topic of a candidate's dissertation after the end of Full Michaelmas Term, but the Faculty Board shall have power to approve minor changes of wording in the title which clarify or define more precisely the scope of a topic previously approved, provided that such changes are submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by the division of the Lent Term.

**(c)** A dissertation, which shall be of not more than 10,000 words (inclusive of notes and footnotes used to convey information, comment, or analysis, but exclusive of bibliography and footnotes which act simply as references), shall be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the third Monday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held, together with a written declaration that it is the candidate's own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

**(d)** The dissertation shall be submitted under detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge in which it falls.

**15.** There shall be separate class-lists for each Part. The names of successful candidates in each Part shall be arranged in alphabetical order in three classes, with the second class being divided. The Examiners may affix a special mark to the names of those candidates whose work is in their opinion of special distinction. Class-lists.

**16.** The papers for the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, which shall be divided into Groups A, B, and C, shall be as follows: Scheme of examination.

#### GROUP A

Paper A1. Scriptural languages and texts:

- A. (Hebrew)
- B. (Greek)
- C. (Sanskrit)
- D. (Arabic)

Paper A2. David: Israel's greatest hero?

Paper A3. Jesus and the origins of the Gospel

Additional variable papers on topics in theology, religion and the philosophy of religion specified by the Faculty Board, of which at least six will be available for examination in any given year.

#### GROUP B

Paper B1. Intermediate scriptural languages and texts:

- A. (Hebrew)
- B. (Greek)
- C. (Sanskrit)
- D. (Arabic)

Additional variable papers on topics in theology, religion and the philosophy of religion specified by the Faculty Board, of which at least ten will be available for examination in any given year.



## GROUP C

Paper C1. Advanced scriptural languages and texts:

- A. (Hebrew)
- B. (Greek)
- C. (Sanskrit)
- D. (Arabic)

Additional variable papers on topics in theology, religion and the philosophy of religion specified by the Faculty Board, of which at least twelve will be available for examination in any given year.

**17.** Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, provided that the Faculty Board shall have power to specify a paper or papers from any group which shall be examined by an alternative mode of assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 18.

**18.** The alternative mode of assessment for any paper specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17 shall consist of *either* (a) the submission of two essays *or* (b) a two-hour examination and an essay of not more than 2,000 words in length. Where two essays are submitted under (a), the length of each essay shall be, for a candidate in Part I, not more than 3,000 words in length and, for candidates in Parts IIA and IIB, not more than 5,000 words in length. In all cases, word limits shall include notes and footnotes used to convey information, comment, or analysis, but exclude bibliography and footnotes which act simply as references. Candidates shall be required to declare that the essays are the candidate's own work. The essays shall be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Secretary of the Faculty Board in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board.

**19.** Every candidate who offers a paper in which there is a choice of subject shall take only one of the subject papers (except as provided for in Regulations 21(a), 22(a), 24(b), and 25(b)); the candidate's examination entry shall state which subject the candidate intends to offer.

**20.** A candidate for Part I shall offer:

- (a) one language from Paper A1;
- (b) *either* Paper A2 *or* Paper A3; *and*
- (c) three other papers chosen from Group A;

provided that

- (i) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;
- (ii) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17.

**21.** A student who is a candidate for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos shall offer four papers chosen from Group B, provided that

- (a) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper *either* a second language from Paper A1 other than the one the candidate offered in Part I *or* a second language from Paper B1, if the candidate is offering that Paper;
- (b) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (c) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

**22.** A student who is a candidate for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos or who is an Affiliated Student<sup>1</sup> shall offer four papers, including:

- (a) Paper A1, unless the candidate either (i) is exempted from this requirement under the provisions of Regulation 26, or (ii) offers Paper B1 under section (c) of this regulation;
- (b) one paper in biblical studies chosen from Group B; *and*
- (c) *either* (1) two other papers chosen from Group B, if the candidate offers Paper A1,  
*or* (2) three other papers chosen from Group B;

provided that

- (i) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper  
*either* (1) another Paper chosen from Group B,  
*or* (2) if the candidate is exempt from the requirement to offer Paper A1, a language from Paper A1 other than that for which exemption has been granted;  
*or* (3) if the candidate offers Paper B1, a second language from Paper B1;

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

- (ii) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;
- (iii) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (iv) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

**23.** A student who is a candidate for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos and who has kept seven terms shall offer four papers chosen from Group B, provided that

- (a) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper another paper chosen from Group B;
- (b) a candidate who so wishes may offer Paper A1 instead of Paper B1;
- (c) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;
- (d) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (e) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

**24.** A student who is a candidate for Part IIB in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IIA under Regulations 21 or 22 shall offer four papers chosen from Group C, provided that:

Papers to be offered in Part IIB.

- (a) a candidate who offered Paper A1 in Part IIA may offer Paper B1 in the same language instead of Paper C1 as one of the papers chosen from Group C;
- (b) a candidate may offer as an additional paper, *either* a language from Papers A1 or B1 which the candidate has not previously offered, *or* a second language from Paper C1, if the candidate is offering that paper, *or* one further paper chosen from Group C;
- (c) no candidate may offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (d) a candidate may offer a dissertation on a topic approved by the Faculty Board in place of one paper chosen from Group C. Such a candidate may not offer more than one paper which has been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (e) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

**25.** A student who is a candidate for Part IIB in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I or Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos or who is an Affiliated Student<sup>1</sup> shall offer four papers from Group C, provided that:

- (a) a candidate may offer Paper B1 in the same language instead of Paper C1 as one of the papers chosen from Group C;
- (b) a candidate may offer as an additional paper, *either* a language from Papers A1 or B1 which the candidate has not previously offered, *or* a second language from Paper C1, if the candidate is offering that paper, *or* one further paper chosen from Group C;
- (c) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;
- (d) no candidate may offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (e) a candidate may offer a dissertation on a topic approved by the Faculty Board in place of one paper chosen from Group C. Such a candidate may not offer more than one paper which has been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
- (f) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

**26.** The Faculty Board shall have power to exempt from the requirement to offer a language from Paper A1 any candidate for Part IIA under Regulation 22 who produces evidence that the candidate has done work of a satisfactory standard in Greek or in Hebrew or in Sanskrit or in Arabic, whether in Cambridge or elsewhere. Such a candidate shall not offer in Part IIA Paper A1 in the language in which they have gained exemption. Any application for exemption shall be sent through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the first Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and shall include details of the applicant's

Exemption.

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

qualifications. The Secretary shall inform the candidate's Director of Studies as soon as possible, and in any case by the division of the Michaelmas Term, whether the application has been approved.

## VETERINARY SCIENCES TRIPOS

### GENERAL

Two Parts.  
Standing of  
candidates.

**1.** The Veterinary Sciences Tripos shall consist of two Parts: Part IA and Part IB.

**2.** The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(a) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence,<sup>1</sup>

(b) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**3.** A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

**4.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulations 2 and 3, a student who is above the standing for honours may be a candidate not for honours in Part IA and Part IB for the purpose of becoming qualified to be a candidate subsequently for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination.

**5.** No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and another Honours Examination, in the same term.

**6.** No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary  
regulations.

**7.** The Faculty Board of Biology shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examinations for Part IA and Part IB. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners and  
Assessors.

**8.** There shall be two bodies of Examiners, one for each Part of the Tripos. For each of the two bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners and an Assistant Chair, appointed on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology.

**9.** In each Part of the Tripos there shall be appointed for each subject a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the examination. The Examiners shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Duties of  
Examiners.

**10.** The Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject. The work of each candidate in any subject shall be tested by at least two Examiners in the subject, and the Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for the marks in that subject. At least two Examiners or one Examiner and one Assessor shall set and conduct every oral and practical examination. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Duties of  
Assessors.

**11.** The Assessors shall propose questions in the parts of the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to those questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. The Assessors may be required to assist the Examiners in setting and conducting every oral and practical examination. The Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Communication  
of marks.

**12.** The Chair shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

**13.** The names of candidates who, having presented themselves under Regulation 4, attain the prescribed standard shall be published by the Examiners in lists headed 'The following (who are not candidates for honours) have attained the honours standard'.

### PART IA

Scheme of  
Examination  
for Part IA.

**14.** In Part IA the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Homeostasis (HOM)

Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)

Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)

<sup>1</sup> See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 162).

**15.** The examination in each subject shall consist of *either* two written papers *or* one written paper and a practical examination, covering three sections numbered I–III, as specified below. In addition, the examination in Homeostasis shall include the submission of reports of practical work.

(a) The examination in Homeostasis shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of three hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>1</sup> and essay questions (Section III); candidates will be allowed one hour to complete Section I;
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II);<sup>1</sup>
- (iii) reports of practical work which shall be submitted to the Examiners by the dates published in the practical handbook. In assigning marks for the examination, the Examiners may take account of the reports.

(b) The examination in Molecules in Medical Science shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of three hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I) and practical questions (Section II);<sup>1</sup> candidates will be allowed one hour to complete Section I;
- (ii) one written paper of two hours (Section III).

(c) The examination in Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of three hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>1</sup> and essay questions (Section III); candidates will be allowed one hour to complete Section I;
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II)<sup>1</sup>.

**16.** In each subject the examination shall carry the same maximum marks; the maximum marks allocated to Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to the remaining parts of the examination in that subject.

**17.** Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed in Regulation 14.

**18.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Class-list for  
Part IA.

## PART IB

**19.** In Part IB the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Biology of Disease (BOD)  
Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)  
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)  
Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)  
Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)

Scheme of  
Examination  
for Part IB.

**20.** The examination in each subject shall consist of one written paper and a practical examination, covering three sections numbered (I)–(III) as specified below.

(a) The examination in Biology of Disease shall consist of:

- (i) two written papers, one of one and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I)<sup>2</sup> and one of two hours, which shall contain essay questions (Section III);
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II).<sup>2</sup>

(b) The examination in Mechanisms of Drug Action shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of one and a half hours which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I);<sup>2</sup>
- (ii) a practical examination of two hours (Section II);<sup>2</sup>
- (iii) one written paper of two hours containing essay questions (Section III).

(c) The examination in Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour shall consist of:

- (i) one written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I);<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In each subject of Part IA Sections I and II of the examination also serve as the examination in the corresponding subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

<sup>2</sup> In each subject of Part IB Sections I and II of the examination also serve as the examination in the corresponding subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

- (ii) a practical examination of one hour (Section II);<sup>1</sup>
  - (iii) one written paper of two hours (Section III) which shall contain essay questions on Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour.
  - (d) The examination in Veterinary Reproductive Biology shall consist of:
    - (i) a combined written and practical paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain short answer questions (Section I) and a practical examination (Section II);<sup>1</sup>
    - (ii) one written paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain essay questions (Section III).
  - (e) The examination in Comparative Vertebrate Biology shall consist of:
    - (i) a combined written and practical paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain short-answer questions (Section I) and a practical examination (Section II);<sup>1</sup> candidates will be allowed forty-five minutes to complete each section;
    - (ii) one written paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain essay questions (Section III).
- 21.** Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed in Regulation 19.
- 22.** The maximum marks allocated to the examination in each subject or paper shall be in the following proportions:

Biology of Disease (BOD)	10
Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)	8
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)	10
Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)	10
Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)	8

For the examinations in each subject, the maximum marks for Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to Section III.

**23.** The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

### PART IA

#### *Homeostasis (HOM)*

Section I will contain computer-marked and short-answer questions on nerve and neuromuscular transmission, muscle, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiration, kidney, salt and water balance, digestion, absorption, and temperature regulation. Section II will contain questions on the practical work in experimental physiology and histology. Section III will contain essay questions. Candidates will also be required to submit note-books containing records of practical work (see Regulation 15(a)(iii)).

#### *Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)*

The examination will test knowledge and understanding of the material contained in the MIMS course. Section I will consist of short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section II will consist of questions on practical aspects, including interpretation and handling of data. Section III will contain essay questions and will consist of three subsections, A, B, and C, each containing a choice of questions. Candidates will be required to answer one question from each subsection. Subsection A will relate principally to the lectures given in the Michaelmas Term, subsection B principally to the lectures given in the Lent and Easter Terms, and subsection C to the entire course of lectures and practicals. The nature of the questions in Section III will be to test integrated understanding rather than detailed factual knowledge.

#### *Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)*

Section I will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on the anatomy of domestic mammals and on the structure and function of the gastrointestinal systems of herbivorous mammals. Section II will consist of questions on associated practical work. In Section III, candidates will be required to write two or three essays chosen from not fewer than eight.

### PART IB

#### *Biology of Disease (BOD)*

The examination in BOD will be treated from the standpoint of abnormal biology. It will include the variations that may occur in the structure and functions of living cells, tissues, and organs, together with the biology of parasites, bacteria, and viruses. Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on the lecture material.

<sup>1</sup> In each subject of Part IB Sections I and II of the examination also serve as the examination in the corresponding subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.



Section III will consist of essay questions. Section II will consist of a two-hour practical examination which will include laboratory work and questions on practical aspects and problem solving.

*Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)*

The examination will require knowledge of the structure and function of birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles, and certain species of laboratory animal.

*Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)*

Section I of the examination in MODA will require knowledge of the actions of drugs on whole organisms and mammalian systems, and also of the mode of drug action at the cellular, sub-cellular, and molecular levels. Section I will include compulsory short-answer questions and Section III will include essay questions. Section II will consist of a practical examination and will include questions on data handling and problem solving; laboratory work will not be involved. Questions that require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures may be included in all three sections of the examination.

*Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)*

The examination in NAB will require knowledge of the structure and functions of the central nervous system, the special sense organs, neuropharmacology, and animal behaviour, with particular reference to domestic animals. Section I will include or consist entirely of compulsory short-answer questions. Section III will consist of essay questions. In Section II, candidates will be examined on practical aspects of neuroanatomy and in experimental neurophysiology; questions may be included which require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures.

*Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)*

Section I and II of the examination will consist of short-answer questions on the structure and function of the reproductive systems of mammals, with particular reference to domestic mammals.